



**MEETING OF THE  
TEMPLE CITY COUNCIL**

**MUNICIPAL BUILDING**

**2 NORTH MAIN STREET**

**3<sup>rd</sup> FLOOR – CONFERENCE ROOM**

**THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 4, 2014**

**3:30 P.M.**

**WORKSHOP AGENDA**

1. Discuss, as may be needed, Regular Meeting agenda items for the meeting posted for Thursday, September 4, 2014.
2. Discuss the I-35 Overlay.
3. Discuss various Board Appointments.
4. Discuss the purchase of 5 tracts of land along Old Waco Road, closing costs associated with those purchases, and the payment of relocation expenses.

*Executive Session – Pursuant to Chapter 551, Government Code § 551.072 – Real Property – The City Council may enter into executive session to discuss the purchase, exchange, lease or value of real property relating to City projects, the public discussion of which would have a detrimental effect on negotiations with a third party.*

**5:00 P.M.**

**MUNICIPAL BUILDING**

**2 NORTH MAIN STREET  
CITY COUNCIL CHAMBERS – 2<sup>ND</sup> FLOOR  
TEMPLE, TX**

**TEMPLE CITY COUNCIL**

**REGULAR MEETING AGENDA**

**I. CALL TO ORDER**

1. Invocation
2. Pledge of Allegiance

**II. PUBLIC COMMENTS**

Citizens who desire to address the Council on any matter may sign up to do so prior to this meeting. Public comments will be received during this portion of the meeting. Please limit comments to 3 minutes. No discussion or final action will be taken by the City Council.

**III. BOND ITEMS**

3. [2014-7406-R](#): Consider adopting a resolution directing publication of notice of the City's intention to issue one or more series of Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation (C.O.) in the amount not to exceed \$26,200,000.

**IV. CONSENT AGENDA**

All items listed under this section, Consent Agenda, are considered to be routine by the City Council and may be enacted by one motion. If discussion is desired by the Council, any item may be removed from the Consent Agenda at the request of any Councilmember and will be considered separately.

4. Consider adopting a resolution approving the Consent Agenda items and the appropriate resolutions for each of the following:

**Contracts, Leases, & Bids**

- (A) [2014-7407-R](#): Consider adopting a resolution authorizing payment of the annual invoice from Brazos River Authority which covers operation and maintenance costs associated with the City's portion of raw water storage in Lake Belton in the amount of \$28,721.18.

- (B) [2014-7408-R](#): Consider adopting a resolution authorizing payment of the annual invoice from Brazos River Authority which covers the availability of 2,500 acre-feet of water per year to the City for FY 2015 in the amount of \$173,750.
- (C) [2014-7409-R](#): Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the purchase of 5 tracts of land along Old Waco Road, authorizing closing costs associated with those purchases, and authorizing the payment of relocation expenses.
- (D) [2014-7410-R](#): Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the purchase of jail services from Bell County Law Enforcement Center in the estimated amount of \$74,500 for FY 2015.
- (E) [2014-7349-R](#): Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the purchase of eight (8) wheel load scales from Load-O-Meter Corporation of Forest Hill, Maryland, in the amount of \$39,160.
- (F) [2014-7411-R](#): Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the purchase of a server, software, and 3 years software support from IBM Corporation, utilizing a DIR contract, in the amount of \$35,840.55.
- (G) [2014-7412-R](#): Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the purchase of a Shoretel Phone System with related services from Affiliated Communications, utilizing a DIR contract, in the amount of \$38,803.52.
- (H) [2014-7413-R](#): Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the execution of the First Amendment to the 2011 Economic Development Agreement between the City of Temple, Temple Economic Development Corporation, and Panda Temple Power, LLC.
- (I) [2014-7414-R](#): Consider a resolution authorizing the City of Temple to enter into to an Interlocal Agreement with the Temple Independent School District (T.I.S.D.) to provide school locations for after school latchkey programming.
- (J) Consider adopting resolutions authorizing FY 2015 contract renewals for the following:
  - 1. [2014-7415-R](#): Water Line Repair Services – K&S Backhoe Services, Inc., in the estimated annual amount of \$350,000
  - 2. [2014-7416-R](#): Statement Printing & Mailing Services for Utility Bills and Delinquent Notices – DataProse, in the estimated annual amount of \$170,000
  - 3. [2014-7417-R](#): Water Meters – HD Supply Waterworks, in the estimated annual amount of \$163,000
  - 4. [2014-7418-R](#): Hauling and Disposal of Sludge – S&M Vacuum & Waste, Ltd., in the estimated annual amount of \$160,000
  - 5. [2014-7419-R](#): Liquid Caustic Soda – Brenntag Southwest, Inc., in the estimated annual amount of \$140,547
  - 6. [2014-7420-R](#): Books, Audios & Videos – Baker & Taylor, Inc., Brodart Co, and Scholastic Library Publishing, Inc. in the estimated annual amount of \$105,000
  - 7. [2014-7421-R](#): Electric Pump & Motor Repair Services – Alsay Incorporated, in the estimated annual amount of \$100,000
  - 8. [2014-7422-R](#): Hot Mix Asphalt – APAC Texas, Inc., in the estimated annual amount of \$98,000

9. [2014-7423-R](#): Concrete Repair & Construction Services – Wilson Construction, in the estimated annual amount of \$80,000
10. [2014-7424-R](#): Construction Material Testing – Langerman Foster Engineering Company LLC, in the estimated annual amount of \$70,000
11. [2014-7425-R](#): Oil & Lubricants – Brazos Valley Lubricants, in the estimated annual amount of \$70,000
12. [2014-7426-R](#): Mowing & Maintenance Service (specific properties) – Green Ackors Landscaping, LLC, in the estimated annual amount of \$82,964
13. [2014-7427-R](#): Janitorial Services at the Summit – Jani-King, in the estimated annual amount of \$42,548
14. [2014-7428-R](#): Building Materials – Lengefeld Lumber Company, in the estimated annual amount of \$54,000
15. [2014-7429-R](#): Cotton and Cotton-blend T-Shirt Design & Printing – Proctor & Rose Custom Screen Printing Plus, in the estimated annual amount of \$40,000
16. [2014-7430-R](#): Various forms of Rock – Superior Crushed Stone, in the estimated annual amount of \$40,000
17. [2014-7431-R](#): Low-Voltage Electrical Services – Bluebonnet Electrical Services, in the estimated annual amount of \$40,000
18. [2014-7432-R](#): Electrical Supplies – Dealers Electric Supply, in the estimated annual amount of \$36,000
19. [2014-7433-R](#): Plumbing Supplies – Ham & McCreight Supply, in the estimated annual amount of \$34,000
20. [2014-7434-R](#): Sodium Hypochlorite, Hydrochloric Acid, Cyanuric Acid, and Muriatic Acid – Commercial Chemical, Inc. dba Poolsure, in the estimated annual amount of \$32,000
21. [2014-7435-R](#): Asbestos Inspection & Consulting Services – Austin Environmental, Inc., in the estimated annual amount of \$30,000
22. [2014-7436-R](#): Retread Tires – Wingfoot Commercial Tire System, LLC, in the estimated annual amount of \$30,000
23. [2014-7437-R](#): Large Water Meter Testing and Repair Services – Great Southwest Meters, Inc., in the estimated annual amount of \$40,000.
24. [2014-7438-R](#): Work Boots/Shoes – Cochran, Blair & Potts, in the estimated annual amount of \$30,000
25. [2014-7439-R](#): Plumbing Repair Services – C.A.P.'s Mechanical, in the estimated annual amount of \$30,000
26. [2014-7440-R](#): Hauling and Disposal of CIP Waste from WTP – Magna-Flow Environmental, in the estimated annual amount of \$29,600
27. [2014-7441-R](#): Fire Department Uniforms – GT Distributors, Inc., in the estimated annual amount of \$27,000
28. [2014-7442-R](#): Hot Crack Sealant – Crafcot Texas, Inc., in the estimated annual amount of \$25,000
29. [2014-7443-R](#): Industrial Electrical Services – T. Morales Co Electric Controls, Ltd., in the estimated annual amount of \$25,000
30. [2014-7444-R](#): Telemetry/SCADA Services – T. Morales Co Electric Controls, Ltd., in the estimated annual amount of \$25,000
31. [2014-7445-R](#): Lighting Supplies – Dealers Electric Supply, in the estimated annual amount of \$25,000
32. [2014-7446-R](#): Overhead Door Repair Services – Palousek Overhead Door, in the estimated annual amount of \$25,000
33. [2014-7447-R](#): Security Guard Services – Ameritex Guard Services, in the estimated annual amount of \$25,000

34. [2014-7448-R](#): Online Auction Services – GovDeals, Inc., for a fee of 2.5% of the winning bid values
- (K) Consider adopting resolutions authorizing new FY2015 annual contracts for the following:
1. [2014-7449-R](#): Aluminum Sulfate Chemicals – Chameleon Industries, Inc., in the estimated annual amount of \$248,800
  2. [2014-7450-R](#): Tires – Southern Tire Mart, LLC, in the estimated annual amount of \$201,476.02
  3. [2014-7451-R](#): HVAC Repair Services – Temple Heat & Air, in the estimated annual amount of \$140,000
  4. [2014-7452-R](#): Traffic Signal Equipment – Trafficware Group, Inc, \$80,075; Traffic Parts, Inc, \$15,088.84; Consolidated Traffic Controls, Inc., \$7,196.51; and Paradigm Traffic System, Inc., \$5,030
  5. [2014-7453-R](#): Aggregate Base – Superior Crushed Stone, LC, in the estimated annual amount of \$79,897
  6. [2014-7454-R](#): Liquid Chlorine – Brenntag Southwest, Inc., in the estimate annual amount of \$70,740
  7. [2014-7455-R](#): Citric Acid – Brenntag Southwest, Inc., in the estimated annual amount of \$46,726.40
  8. [2014-7456-R](#): Herbicides and Insecticides – Target Specialty Products, \$23,358.76; Windfield, LLC, \$8,577.45; Alligare, LLC, \$3,246.60; Univar Environmental Sciences, \$1,902; and John Deere Landscapes, \$501.73
  9. [2014-7457-R](#): Sign & Traffic Control Supplies – Pathmark Traffic Products, \$16,768; Vulcan Signs, \$14,596.58; American Traffic Safety Materials, Inc., \$6,235.22; Lightle Enterprises of Ohio, \$3,054.30; and Custom Products Corporation, \$866.26
  10. [2014-7458-R](#): Medium Duty Truck Brakes – Russell & Smith Ford, Inc. in the estimated annual amount of \$27,741.10
  11. [2014-7459-R](#): Dri Fit T-shirts Design & Printing – Sports World, in the estimated annual amount of \$25,000
- (L) Consider adopting resolutions authorizing the following cooperative purchases for FY 2015:
1. [2014-7460-R](#): Cellular Services – Verizon Wireless, utilizing a State of Texas DIR contract, in the total estimated annual amount of \$233,000
  2. [2014-7461-R](#): Office Supplies – Perry Office Plus, Inc., utilizing a BuyBoard contract, in the estimated annual amount of \$130,000
  3. [2014-7462-R](#): Janitorial Supplies – Gulf Coast Paper Company, utilizing a BuyBoard contract, in the estimated annual amount of \$100,000
  4. [2014-7463-R](#): Automotive Repair Parts – O'Reilly's Auto Parts, utilizing a BuyBoard contract, in the estimated annual amount of \$56,000
- (M) Consider adopting resolutions authorizing the following single-source purchases for FY 2015:
1. [2014-7464-R](#): Heil Repair Parts – Heil of Texas, in the total estimated annual amount of \$55,000

2. [2014-7465-R](#): Public Safety Radio Repairs – Dailey-Wells Communications, in the estimated annual amount of \$40,000

### **Misc.**

- (N) [2014-7466-R](#): Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the Mayor to cast an official ballot for the election of four members to the Texas Municipal League Intergovernmental Risk Pool Board of Trustees.
- (O) [2014-7467-R](#): Consider adopting a resolution funding the rates for medical/prescription insurance and dental insurance for employees and under age 65 retirees, as well as Life Insurance, Accidental Death & Dismemberment Insurance, Long Term Disability Insurance.
- (P) [2014-7468-R](#): Consider adopting a resolution designating the *Temple Daily Telegram* as the official newspaper for the City for fiscal year 2014-2015, in accordance with Section 4.20 of the Charter of the City of Temple.
- (Q) [2014-7469-R](#): Consider adopting a resolution authorizing budget amendments for fiscal year 2013-2014.
- (R) [2014-7470-R](#): Consider adopting a resolution confirming the appointment of Jonathan Graham as the interim City Manager, and Kayla Landeros as the interim City Attorney and setting their compensation.
- (S) [2014-7471-R](#): Consider adopting a resolution authorizing certain City employees to conduct investment transactions, transfer funds, and represent the City in other financial transactions.

## **V. REGULAR AGENDA**

### **ORDINANCES**

5. [2014-4683](#): FIRST READING – PUBLIC HEARING: Consider adopting an ordinance authorizing an amendment to the Tax Increment Financing Reinvestment Zone No. 1 Financing and Project Plans to appropriate additional funds for Line 404, Santa Fe Plaza, and Line 401, Downtown Improvements in FY 2014.

### **RESOLUTIONS**

6. [2014-7472-R](#): Consider a resolution renaming the former Visitor Center, located in the parking plaza of City Hall, to the Fred Poteet Building.
7. [2014-7473-R](#): Consider a resolution renaming Lions Trail located in Lions Park to the Charles Lee Stout Memorial Trail.

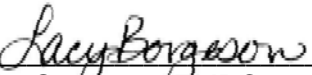
8. **2014-7474-R:** Consider adopting a resolution appointing members to the following City of Temple boards and commissions:
- (A) Airport Advisory Board – two members to fill expiring terms through September 1, 2017
  - (B) Animal Services Advisory Board – one member to fill an expired term through September 1, 2016; one member to fill an expiring term through September 1, 2017; one municipal official as a standing appointment; and appoint Chair for the period of September 1, 2014 through August 31, 2015
  - (C) Civil Service Commission - one member to fill expiring term through September 1, 2017
  - (D) Library Board – one member to fill an unexpired term through September 1, 2015; three members to fill unexpired terms through September 1, 2016; and three members to fill expiring terms through September 1, 2017
  - (E) Planning & Zoning Commission – three members to fill expiring terms through September 1, 2017
  - (F) Reinvestment Zone No. 1 Board of Directors – six members to fill expiring terms through September 1, 2016
  - (G) Temple Economic Development Corporation – three members to fill expiring terms through September 1, 2017
  - (H) Temple Public Safety Advisory Board – three members to fill expiring terms through September 1, 2017

---

***The City Council reserves the right to discuss any items in executive (closed) session whenever permitted by the Texas Open Meetings Act.***

---

I hereby certify that a true and correct copy of this Notice of Meeting was posted in a public place at 2:20 PM, on Friday, August 29, 2014.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
City Secretary, TMRC  
City of Temple





## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

---

09/04/14  
Item #3  
Regular Agenda  
Page 1 of 2

### **DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

Traci L. Barnard, Director of Finance

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Consider adopting a resolution directing publication of notice of the City's intention to issue one or more series of Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation (C.O.) in the amount not to exceed \$26,200,000.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

**ITEM SUMMARY:** The FY 2015 Adopted Budget includes the third year of a multi-year transportation capital improvement program and recommends expansion of the program from the original scope of work to include funding for additional projects that have been identified as high-priority needs since the original program began. Originally a \$60,180,000, six-year program, the FY 2015 Budget recommended expanding the FY 2013-2018 Transportation CIP ("TCIP") to a ten-year, \$121,660,000 program. The TCIP is a result of our recent assessments and reports on both the condition of our transportation infrastructure and the need to improve our mobility. The project areas identified in the TCIP are intended to address both the need to improve our existing transportation infrastructure and provide new capacity and connectivity.

**The proceeds from the issue will be used to fund the following projects:**

- Constructing, reconstructing, improving, extending, expanding, upgrading and/or developing streets, roads, bridges, sidewalks, trails, intersections, traffic signalization and other traffic improvements projects and related water, wastewater, and drainage improvements, signage, landscaping, irrigation and purchasing necessary rights-of-way and other transportation costs
- Paying the professional services including fiscal, engineering, architectural and legal fees including the costs associated with the issuance of one or more series of Certificates

**\*The issue size is preliminary and will be sized at the time of pricing.**

The City will request a bond rating from Standard & Poor's. The ratings will be published prior to the pricing and sale of the bonds. The Bonds are scheduled for Council consideration and recommend award on Thursday, October 16, 2014.



**FISCAL IMPACT:** The implementation and financing plan recommended for the TCIP is a phased approach which groups projects in three-year packages with design and right-of-way acquisition funded first and, in most cases, construction funded in the following package. Each three-year package also includes \$9,000,000 for the Legacy Pavement Preservation Program – an average of \$3,000,000 each year.

This phased approach allows us to allocate construction funds only when projects are ready, minimize and stabilize the tax rate impact, maximizes opportunity for tax base growth; and allows us to balance debt amortization.

The phased approach recommended results in no impact to the tax rate this year. It is anticipated, based on several assumptions, that the tax rate impact for this program of work will be 3.00 cents in FY 2017. The phasing of projects and associated financing enables evaluation of the program from year to year and allows us to pause or adjust the program as needed.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

[Resolution](#)

**RESOLUTION NO. 2014-7406-R**

**RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING PROCEEDING WITH ISSUANCE OF ONE OR MORE  
SERIES OF CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS COMBINATION TAX AND REVENUE  
CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION AND FURTHER DIRECTING THE  
PUBLICATION OF NOTICE OF INTENTION TO ISSUE SUCH CERTIFICATES OF  
OBLIGATION; AND OTHER MATTERS RELATED THERETO**

---

**THE STATE OF TEXAS                    '**  
**COUNTY OF BELL                       '**  
**CITY OF TEMPLE                       '**

**WHEREAS**, the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas (the "City") finds that the payment in whole or in part of contractual obligations incurred or to be incurred for the purposes set forth in Exhibit "A" attached hereto (the "Contractual Obligations") would be beneficial to the inhabitants of the City and are needed to perform essential City functions; and

**WHEREAS**, the Council has deemed it advisable to give notice of intention to issue one or more series of Certificates in a maximum principal amount not to exceed \$26,200,000 pursuant to the provisions of the Certificate of Obligation Act of 1971, Section 271.041 et seq., Local Government Code (the "Act") for the purpose of financing the Contractual Obligations; and

**WHEREAS**, prior to the issuance of the Certificates, the City is required under the Act to publish notice of its intention to issue the Certificates in a newspaper of general circulation in the City, the notice stating: (i) the time and place tentatively set for the passage of the ordinance authorizing the issuance of the Certificates, (ii) the maximum amount and purpose of the Certificates to be authorized, and (iii) the manner in which the Certificates will be paid; and

**WHEREAS**, the meeting at which this Resolution is adopted was open to the public and public notice of the time, place and purpose of the meeting was given, all as required by Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, as amended.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS:**

1. Attached hereto as Exhibit "A" is a form of the Notice of Intention to issue the Certificates the form and substance of which is hereby adopted and approved.

2. Bond Counsel to the City shall cause the notice to be published in substantially the form attached hereto, in a newspaper of general circulation in the City, for two consecutive weeks, the date of the first publication to be at least 31 days prior to the time set for the final passage of the ordinance authorizing issuance of the Certificates as shown in the notice.

3. The Director of Finance, Financial Advisor and Bond Counsel to the City are authorized to proceed with preparing the necessary bond and offering documents to effectuate the sale of the Certificates, including making application to appropriate rating agencies and bond insurers, if applicable.

4. This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon adoption. The Mayor and City Secretary are hereby authorized and directed to execute the certificate to which this Resolution is attached on behalf of the City and the Mayor, City Secretary and City Manager are further authorized to do any and all things proper and necessary to carry out the intent of this Resolution.

5. The City hereby authorizes the disbursement of a fee equal to the lesser of (i) one-tenth of one percent of the principal amount of each series of the Certificates being issued or (ii) \$9,500 per series, provided that such fee shall not be less than \$750, to the Attorney General of Texas Public Finance Division for payment of the examination fee charged by the State of Texas for the Attorney General's review and approval of public securities and credit agreements, as required by Section 1202.004 of the Texas Government Code. The appropriate member of the City's staff is hereby instructed to take the necessary measures to make this payment. The City is also authorized to reimburse the appropriate City funds for such payment from proceeds of the Certificates.

---

**RESOLVED** this 4th day of September, 2014.

ATTEST:

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**

---

Lacy Borgeson, City Secretary

---

Danny Dunn, Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

---

Kayla Landeros, City Attorney

## **EXHIBIT "A"**

### **NOTICE OF INTENTION REGARDING THE ISSUANCE OF ONE OR MORE SERIES OF CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS COMBINATION TAX AND REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION**

**NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN** that it is the intention of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, to issue one or more series of interest bearing certificates of obligation of the City entitled "City of Temple, Texas Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation" (the "Certificates") for the purpose of paying contractual obligations incurred or to be incurred by the City for: (1) constructing, improving, extending, expanding, upgrading and/or developing streets, roads, bridges, trails, sidewalks, intersections, traffic signalization and other transportation improvement projects including related water, wastewater and drainage improvements, signage, landscaping, irrigation, purchasing any necessary rights-of-way and other related transportation costs and (2) professional services including fiscal, engineering, architectural and legal fees and other such costs incurred in connection therewith including the costs of issuing the Certificates. The City Council tentatively proposes to consider for first and final reading at a meeting to commence at 5 o'clock, p.m., on the 16th day of October, 2014 at Council Chambers, 2 North Main Street, Temple, Texas, 76501, the passage of an ordinance authorizing the Certificates. The maximum amount of the Certificates that may be authorized for such purpose is \$26,200,000. The City Council presently proposes to provide for the payment of such Certificates from the levy and collection of ad valorem taxes in the City as provided by law and from the surplus revenues of the City's utility system in an amount not to exceed \$10,000, remaining after payment of all operation and maintenance expenses thereof, and all debt service, reserve and other requirements in connection with all of the City's revenue bonds or other obligations (now or hereafter outstanding) which are payable from all or any part of the net revenues of the City's utility system.

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS**



## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

---

09/04/14  
Item #4(A)  
Consent Agenda  
Page 1 of 1

**DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

Nicole Torralva, P.E., Public Works Director

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Consider adopting a resolution authorizing payment of the annual invoice from Brazos River Authority which covers operation and maintenance costs associated with the City's portion of raw water storage in Lake Belton in the amount of \$28,721.18.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt resolution as discussed in item description.

**ITEM SUMMARY:** Pursuant to the Water Storage Contract between the Brazos River Authority ("BRA") and the City, dated July 16, 1962, the City is responsible for 22.013% of the BRA's operation and maintenance costs associated with Lake Belton and the Belton Dam. Staff is seeking authorization to make this payment to BRA.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Currently, funding in the amount of \$28,721.92 is available in account 520-5110-535-2651 to fund payment of the annual invoice from Brazos River Authority in the amount of \$28,721.18.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

[Resolution](#)

RESOLUTION NO. 2014-7407-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING PAYMENT OF THE ANNUAL INVOICE FROM BRAZOS RIVER AUTHORITY, WHICH COVERS OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE COSTS ASSOCIATED WITH THE CITY'S PORTION OF RAW WATER STORAGE IN LAKE BELTON, IN THE ANNUAL AMOUNT OF \$28,721.18; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

---

**Whereas**, pursuant to the Water Storage Contract between the Brazos River Authority (BRA) and the City of Temple dated July 16, 1962, the City is responsible for 22.013% of the BRA's operation and maintenance costs associated with Lake Belton and the Belton Dam;

**Whereas**, staff recommends payment of this annual invoice in the amount of \$28,721.18 and funds are available in Account No. 520-5110-535-2651 to fund this payment; and

**Whereas**, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:**

**Part 1:** The City Council authorizes payment of the annual invoice from Brazos River Authority, which covers operation and maintenance costs associated with the City's portion of raw water storage in Lake Belton, in the annual amount of \$28,721.18.

**Part 2:** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 4<sup>th</sup> day of **September**, 2014.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

---

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

---

Lacy Borgeson  
City Secretary

---

Kayla Landeros  
City Attorney





## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

---

09/04/14  
Item #4(B)  
Consent Agenda  
Page 1 of 1

**DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

Nicole Torralva, P.E., Public Works Director

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Consider adopting a resolution authorizing payment of the annual invoice from Brazos River Authority which covers the availability of 2,500 acre-feet of water per year to the City for FY 2015 in the amount of \$173,750.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt resolution as discussed in item description.

**ITEM SUMMARY:** Pursuant to the System Water Availability Agreement between the Brazos River Authority ("BRA") and the City, dated October 1, 2008, the City is allocated 2,500 acre-feet of water per year. This water is then treated at the City's treatment plant and pumped throughout the City. Staff is seeking authorization to make this payment to BRA.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding in the amount of \$173,750 will be available in the FY 2015 Operating Budget, account 520-5110-535-2651.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

[Resolution](#)

RESOLUTION NO. 2014-7408-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING PAYMENT OF THE ANNUAL INVOICE FROM BRAZOS RIVER AUTHORITY, WHICH COVERS THE AVAILABILITY OF 2,500 ACRE-FEET OF WATER PER YEAR TO THE CITY OF TEMPLE, IN THE ANNUAL AMOUNT OF \$173,750; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

---

**Whereas**, pursuant to the System Water Availability Agreement between the Brazos River Authority and the City of Temple dated October 1, 2008, the City is allocated 2,500 acre-feet of water per year;

**Whereas**, this water is treated at the City's Water Treatment Plant and pumped throughout the City – staff recommends payment of this annual invoice in the amount of \$173,750; and

**Whereas**, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:**

**Part 1:** The City Council authorizes payment of the annual invoice from Brazos River Authority, which covers the availability of 2,500 acre-feet of water per year to the City of Temple, in the annual amount of \$173,750.

**Part 2:** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 4<sup>th</sup> day of **September**, 2014.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

---

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

---

Lacy Borgeson  
City Secretary

---

Kayla Landeros  
City Attorney



## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

---

09/04/14  
Item #4(C)  
Consent Agenda  
Page 1 of 1

### **DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

Kayla Landeros, Interim City Attorney

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the purchase of 5 tracts of land along Old Waco Road, authorizing closing costs associated with those purchases, and authorizing the payment of relocation expenses.

*Executive Session – Pursuant to Chapter 551, Government Code § 551.072 – Real Property – The City Council may enter into executive session to discuss the purchase, exchange, lease or value of real property relating to City projects, the public discussion of which would have a detrimental effect on negotiations with a third party.*

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

**ITEM SUMMARY:** The City is currently in the design phase for expansion of Old Waco Road from Adams, south to a drainage channel located immediately north of Brandon Drive. The design requires the acquisition of right of way from 5 parcels abutting Old Waco Road. Appraisals have been performed on each parcel and the City is in the process of performing a relocation study on one of the parcels. Staff is asking for authorization to purchase the 5 parcels, pay closing costs, and pay any relocation expenses that may be required by law, in an amount not to exceed \$745,000.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Taxable Certificate of Obligation Bonds were issued in November 2012 to fund expenditures related to the expansion of the landfill. The expansion of the landfill was completed in March 2014 with remaining available funds. The available funds will be utilized for the purchase of 5 tracts of land along Old Waco Road in an amount not to exceed \$745,000. Council is being presented a budget adjustment appropriating funding in the amount of \$745,000 from Landfill Expansion, account 365-2300-540-6110, project 100197 to Outer Loop – Phase 3, account 365-3400-531-6813, project 101121.

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

[Resolution](#)

RESOLUTION NO. 2014-7409-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE OF 5 TRACTS OF LAND ALONG OLD WACO ROAD, AUTHORIZING CLOSING COSTS ASSOCIATED WITH THOSE PURCHASES, AND AUTHORIZING THE PAYMENT OF RELOCATION EXPENSES; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

---

**Whereas,** the City is currently in the design phase for expansion of Old Waco Road from Adams, south to a drainage channel located immediately north of Brandon Drive – the design requires the acquisition of right-of-way from 5 parcels abutting Old Waco Road;

**Whereas,** appraisals have been performed on each parcel and the City is in the process of performing a relocation study on one of the parcels;

**Whereas,** staff recommends authorizing the purchase of 5 parcels, paying closing costs and paying any relocation costs that may be required by law, in an amount not to exceed \$745,000;

**Whereas,** Taxable Certificate of Obligation Bonds were issued in November 2012 to fund expenditures related to the expansion of the landfill – the expansion of the landfill was completed in March 2014 with remaining available funds that will be utilized for this purchase in Account No. 365-3400-531-6813, Project No. 101121; and

**Whereas,** the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:**

**Part 1:** The City Council authorizes the purchase of 5 tracts of land along Old Waco Road, authorizing the payment of closing costs and relocation expenses.

**Part 2:** The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or his designee, to execute any documents, after approval by the City Attorney, that may be necessary for the purchase of these parcels.

**Part 3:** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 4<sup>th</sup> day of **September**, 2014.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

---

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

---

Lacy Borgeson  
City Secretary

---

Kayla Landeros  
City Attorney



## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

---

09/04/14  
Item #4(D)  
Consent Agenda  
Page 1 of 1

### **DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

Gary O. Smith, Chief of Police

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the purchase of jail services from Bell County Law Enforcement Center in the estimated amount of \$74,500 for FY 2015.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

**ITEM SUMMARY:** Resolution number 2012-6820-R allows the City of Temple to utilize the services of Bell County to house inmates instead of maintaining an in-house jail operation. The Bell County Law Enforcement Center has trained staff in place and space available to fulfill the City's needs. The City has been pleased with the services provided by Bell County and staff recommends the continued purchase of jail services.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding in the amount of \$74,500 is appropriated for jail housing in the FY 2015 Operating Budget, account 110-2011-521-2623.

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

[Resolution](#)

RESOLUTION NO. 2014-7410-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE CONTINUED PURCHASE OF JAIL SERVICES FROM BELL COUNTY LAW ENFORCEMENT CENTER, FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014-2015, IN THE ESTIMATED ANNUAL AMOUNT OF \$74,500; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

---

**Whereas,** the City of Temple has utilized the services of Bell County to house inmates for several years instead of maintaining an in-house jail operation;

**Whereas,** the Bell County Law Enforcement Center has trained staff in place and space available to fulfill the City's needs;

**Whereas,** the City Council has been pleased with the services provided by Bell County and staff recommends the continued purchase of jail services, for fiscal year 2014-2015, in the estimated annual amount of \$74,500;

**Whereas,** funds are available in Account No. 110-2011-521-2623 for this purchase; and

**Whereas,** the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:**

**Part 1:** The City Council authorizes the continued purchase of jail services from Bell County Law Enforcement Center, for fiscal year 2014-2015, in the estimated annual amount of \$74,500.

**Part 2:** The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or his designee, to execute any documents, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, that may be necessary for this purchase.

**Part 3:** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 4<sup>th</sup> day of **September**, 2014.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

---

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

---

Lacy Borgeson  
City Secretary

---

Kayla Landeros  
City Attorney



## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

---

09/04/14  
Item #4(E)  
Consent Agenda  
Page 1 of 1

### **DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

Gary O. Smith, Chief of Police

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the purchase of eight (8) wheel load scales from Load-O-Meter Corporation of Forest Hill, Maryland, in the amount of \$39,160.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

**ITEM SUMMARY:** The Police Department's new Commercial Vehicle unit is in need of portable scales to fulfill its need to inspect and weigh commercial vehicles. The Police Department seeks approval to purchase eight (8) Haenni WL101 wheel load weighers from Load-O-Meter Corporation to fulfill this need.

To minimize staffing, the Police Department needs the ability to weigh both wheels of a dual wheel configuration and officers need the ability to weigh axels equipped with the newer super single tires. Through research, Police personnel have determined that only the Haenni scales will efficiently fulfill these needs. The Haenni WL101 wheel load weigher, a Swiss-manufactured scale, is the only hydraulic/analog low profile wheel load scale in the production in the world and is only distributed by Load-O-Meter Corporation in the United States. As such, this purchase is deemed a Single Source purchase.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding in the amount of \$39,260 is available in account 110-2036-521-22-11 for the purchase of the eight (8) wheel load scales.

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

[Resolution](#)



RESOLUTION NO. 2014-7349-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE OF EIGHT WHEEL LOAD SCALES FROM LOAD-O-METER CORPORATION OF FOREST HILL, MARYLAND, IN THE AMOUNT OF \$39,160; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

---

**Whereas**, the Police Department's new Commercial Vehicle unit is in need of portable scales to fulfill its need to inspect and weigh commercial vehicles;

**Whereas**, to minimize staffing, the Police Department requests the ability to weigh both wheels of a dual wheel configuration vehicle and weigh axels equipped with the newer super single tires;

**Whereas**, staff has researched wheel load scales and have determined that only the Haenni scales will efficiently fulfill those needs – the Haenni WL101 wheel load weigher is the only hydraulic/analog low profile wheel load scale in production in the world and is only distributed by Load-O-Meter Corporation of Forest Hill, Maryland, and as such, this purchase is deemed a single source purchase;

**Whereas**, staff recommends the purchase of eight (8) Haenni WL101 wheel load weighers from Load-O-Meter Corporation in the amount of \$39,160;

**Whereas**, funding for this purchase is available in Account No. 110-2036-521-2211; and

**Whereas**, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:**

**Part 1:** The City Council authorizes the purchase of purchase of eight (8) Haenni WL101 wheel load weighers from Load-O-Meter Corporation, of Forest Hill, Maryland, in the amount of \$39,160.

**Part 2:** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 4<sup>th</sup> day of **September**, 2014.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

---

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

ATTEST:

---

Lacy Borgeson  
City Secretary

---

Kayla Landeros  
City Attorney



## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

---

09/04/14  
Item #4(F)  
Consent Agenda  
Page 1 of 2

### **DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

Alan DeLoera, Information Technology Director

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the purchase of a server, software, and 3 years software support from IBM Corporation, utilizing a DIR contract in the amount of \$35,840.55.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

**ITEM SUMMARY:** The City currently uses a seven (7) year old IBM I-Series system to run our enterprise financial systems from Sungard HTE for the following business applications in helping the City to conduct financial transactions:

General Ledger	Accounts Payable	Accounts Receivables
Fixed Assets	Inventory	Purchasing
Cash Receipts	Budgeting	Fleet Management
Work Orders	Payroll	Human Resources
Utility Billing	Permitting	Code Enforcement
Inspections	Zoning	Business Licenses
Municipal Court	Project Accounting	

This server is now seven years old and it is necessary we replace the system with a new RISC based POWER processor from IBM to continue to efficiently serve the applications to our users.

It is recommended that this purchase be made utilizing a State of Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) contract SDD2108. DIR contracts are competitively procured, and as such, meet the statutory competitive bidding requirements.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** A budget adjustment is being presented for Council's for authorization allocating funds in the amount of \$13,000 from Designated Capital – Technology Funds, account 110-0000-351-0943, \$14,000 from Computer Equipment, account 351-1900-519-2221, and \$8,842 from Computer Hardware, account 351-1900-519-6218. Funding will be appropriated in the accounts below a

<b><u>Description</u></b>	<b><u>Account #</u></b>	<b><u>Project #</u></b>	<b><u>Amount</u></b>
IBM iSeries System – Hardware	351-1900-519-6218	101241	\$ 14,846
IBM iSeries System - Software	351-1900-519-6221	101241	\$ 18,305
IBM iSeries System – Maintenance Agreement	351-1900-519-2338	N/A	\$ 2,691
<b><u>Total Funds Available</u></b>			<b><u>\$ 35,842</u></b>

**ATTACHMENTS:**

[Budget Adjustment  
Resolution](#)

FY 2014

## BUDGET ADJUSTMENT FORM

Use this form to make adjustments to your budget. All adjustments must balance within a Department.

**Adjustments should be rounded to the nearest \$1.**

+

—

ACCOUNT NUMBER	PROJECT #	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	INCREASE		DECREASE	
351-1900-519-22-21		Computer Equipment			\$ 14,000	
351-1900-519-62-18	100407	Computer Hardware			\$ 192	
351-1900-519-62-18	101126	Computer Hardware			\$ 6,001	
351-1900-519-62-18	100888	Computer Hardware			\$ 2,649	
351-1900-519-62-18	101241	Computer Hardware	\$ 14,846			
351-1900-519-62-21	101241	Computer Software	\$ 18,305			
351-1900-519-23-38		Repair & Maint / Maintenance Contract	\$ 2,691			
351-0000-490-25-82		Transfer In- Desg Capital Proj Fund	\$ 13,000			
110-0000-351-09-43		Desg Capital Unallocated Tech Funds			\$ 13,000	
110-9100-591-81-51		Transfer Out- Desg Captial Proj Funds	\$ 13,000			
		<b>Do Not Post</b>				
TOTAL.....			\$ 61,842		\$ 35,842	

**EXPLANATION OF ADJUSTMENT REQUEST-** Include justification for increases AND reason why funds in decreased account are available.

## Replacement of iSeries System for HTE Financial System

DOES THIS REQUEST REQUIRE COUNCIL APPROVAL?

☒ Yes

☐ No

DATE OF COUNCIL MEETING

9/4/2014

WITH AGENDA ITEM?

☒ Yes

☐ No

Alan DeLoera

8/26/2014

☒ Approved

Department Head/Division Director

Date \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Disapproved

Finance

Date \_\_\_\_\_

	Approved
	Disapproved

City Manager

Date \_\_\_\_\_

	Approved
	Disapproved

RESOLUTION NO. 2014-7411-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE OF A SERVER, SOFTWARE, AND SOFTWARE SUPPORT FOR THREE YEARS FROM IBM CORPORATION, UTILIZING A DIR CONTRACT, IN THE AMOUNT OF \$35,840.55; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

---

**Whereas**, the City currently uses a seven year old IBM I-Series system to run its enterprise financial system from SunGard HTE for the several business applications that help the City conduct financial transactions;

**Whereas**, due to the age of this server, it is necessary to replace the system with a new RISC based power processor from IBM to continue to efficiently serve the applications to our users;

**Whereas**, staff recommends this purchase be made utilizing a State of Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) contract SDD2108 – DIR contracts are competitively procured and meet the statutory competitive bidding requirements;

**Whereas**, funds are available for this purchase, but an amendment to the fiscal year 2013-2014 budget needs to be approved to transfer the funds into Account Nos. 351-1900-519-6218, 351-1900-519-6221 and 351-1900-519-2338; and

**Whereas**, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

**Part 1:** The City Council authorizes the purchase of a server, software and software support for three years, from IBM Corporation, utilizing a DIR contract, in the amount of \$35,840.55.

**Part 2:** The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or his designee, to execute any documents, after approval by the City Attorney, that may be necessary for this purchase.

**Part 3:** The City Council authorizes an amendment to the fiscal year 2013-2014 budget, substantially in the form of the copy attached hereto as Exhibit 'A.'

**Part 4:** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 4<sup>th</sup> day of **September**, 2014.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

---

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

ATTEST:

---

Lacy Borgeson  
City Secretary

---

Kayla Landeros  
City Attorney



## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

---

09/04/14  
Item #4(G)  
Consent Agenda  
Page 1 of 2

### **DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

Alan DeLoera, Information Technology Director

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the purchase of a Shoretel Phone System with related services from Affiliated Communications, utilizing a DIR contract, in the amount of \$38,803.52.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

**ITEM SUMMARY:** The City of Temple currently uses a Digital based telecommunication system from Avaya Phone Systems for all city telecommunication needs. This current technology is approximately eleven years old and is need of replacement. We will be moving to the new Shoretel platform over the next two years starting with Temple City Hall of which this purchase covers.

City Technology staff invited other IP phone vendors to do on site presentations and off site demonstrations on what their company might have to offer us in technology that was different and possibly more advanced than our existing Avaya system. Affiliated was selected based on its knowledge of the City and its ability to provide local technical support as well as pricing. The proposed solution for the City of Temple network addresses IP telephony and provides a seamless communications network that is geographically distributed in a number of unique ways. The architectural design provides the following benefits:

- ShoreTel integrates communication features such as video conferencing, IM, mobility and online collaboration into a single easy-to-use IP PBX solution.
- Requires less resources to support, maintain and administer our phone service, allowing IT to focus on our business instead of the phones or dealing with phone companies.
- ShoreTel's premise-based business VoIP phone system integrates end-users' communications, enterprise applications, calendaring, and workflow into one seamless environment.
- While all ShoreTel components operate together as a single system, the system's intelligence is distributed across all of these components. As a result, in the event of a Wide Area Network outage each site can function independently.

It is recommended that this purchase be made utilizing a State of Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) contract SDD-1603. DIR contracts are competitively procured, and as such, meet the statutory competitive bidding requirements.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding in the amount of \$38,900 is available in account 110-1932-519-2224 to fund the purchase of a Shoretel Phone System with services from Affiliated Communications in the amount of \$38,803.52.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

[Resolution](#)



RESOLUTION NO. 2014-7412-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS,  
AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE OF A SHORETEL PHONE SYSTEM WITH  
RELATED SERVICES FROM AFFILIATED COMMUNICATIONS, UTILIZING  
A DIR CONTRACT, IN THE AMOUNT OF \$38,803.52; AND PROVIDING AN  
OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

---

**Whereas,** the City currently uses a digital based telecommunication system from Avaya Phone Systems for all city telecommunication needs – this technology is approximately eleven years old and is in need of replacement;

**Whereas,** City staff invited other IP phone vendors to do on and off site demonstrations on what their company has to offer that was different and more advanced than our existing system;

**Whereas,** Affiliated Communications was selected based on its knowledge of the City and its ability to provide local technical support, pricing and a seamless communications network that is geographically distributed;

**Whereas,** staff recommends the purchase of a Shoretel phone system with related services from Affiliated Communications, utilizing a DIR contract, in the amount of \$38,803.52 – DIR contracts are competitively procured and meet the statutory competitive bidding requirements;

**Whereas,** funds are available for this purchase in Account No. 110-1932-519-2224; and

**Whereas,** the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS,  
THAT:

**Part 1:** The City Council authorizes the purchase of a Shoretel phone system with related services from Affiliated Communications, utilizing a DIR contract, in the amount of \$38,803.52.

**Part 2:** The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or his designee, to execute any documents, after approval by the City Attorney, that may be necessary for this purchase.

**Part 3:** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 4<sup>th</sup> day of **September**, 2014.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

---

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

---

Lacy Borgeson  
City Secretary

---

Kayla Landeros  
City Attorney



## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

---

09/04/14  
Item #4(H)  
Consent Agenda  
Page 1 of 1

### **DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

Kayla Landeros, Interim City Attorney

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the execution of the First Amendment to the 2011 Economic Development Agreement between the City of Temple, Temple Economic Development Corporation, and Panda Temple Power, LLC.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

**ITEM SUMMARY:** In 2011, the City of Temple ("City"), Temple Economic Development Corporation ("TEDC"), and Panda Temple Power, LLC ("Panda") entered into an Economic Development Agreement ("2011 Agreement") related to Panda's construction of Phase I of its natural gas power plant in Temple. Several issues were addressed and agreed to in the 2011 Agreement including Panda's commitment to dedicate to the City a 50 foot strip of right of way along the eastern edge of Panda's property.

Panda has approached the City and asked that the 2011 Agreement be amended to release Panda from this requirement and in exchange Panda will pay to the City \$18,595.50 as consideration for the release of this obligation to the City. This value is based on the Bell County Appraisal District value for similar land in the area of Panda's construction site.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Upon execution of the First Amendment to the 2011 Economic Development Agreement between the City, TEDC, and Panda, Panda will pay to the City \$18,595.50 as consideration for the release of their obligation to dedicate a 50 foot strip of right of way along the eastern edge of their property. The funds will be deposited into account 110-0000-461-0630.

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

[Resolution](#)

RESOLUTION NO. 2014-7413-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION OF THE FIRST AMENDMENT TO THE 2011 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEMPLE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION AND PANDA TEMPLE POWER, LLC; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

---

**Whereas**, in 2011, the City of Temple (“City”), Temple Economic Development Corporation (“TEDC”), and Panda Temple Power, LLC (“Panda”) entered into an Economic Development Agreement (“2011 Agreement”) related to Panda’s construction of Phase I of its natural gas power plant in Temple;

**Whereas**, several issues were addressed and agreed to in the 2011 Agreement including Panda’s commitment to dedicate to the City a 50 foot strip of right-of-way along the eastern edge of Panda’s property;

**Whereas**, Panda has approached the City and asked that the 2011 Agreement be amended to release Panda from this requirement and in exchange Panda will pay to the City \$18,595.50 as consideration for the release of this obligation to the City - this value is based on the Bell County Appraisal District's value for similar land in the area of Panda’s construction site;

**Whereas**, upon execution of the First Amendment to the 2011 Economic Development Agreement between the City, TEDC, and Panda, Panda will pay to the City \$18,595.50 as consideration for the release of their obligation to dedicate a 50 foot strip of right-of-way along the eastern edge of Panda's property – these funds will be deposited into account 110-0000-461-0630; and

**Whereas**, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

**Part 1:** The City Council authorizes the execution of the First Amendment to the 2011 Economic Development Agreement between the City of Temple, Temple Economic Development Corporation and Panda Temple Power, LLC, releasing Panda from the requirement to dedicate a 50 foot strip of right-of-way along the eastern edge of Panda’s property to the City of Temple, in exchange for \$18,595.50 which will be paid to the City.

**Part 2:** The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or his designee, to execute any documents, after approval by the City Attorney, that may be necessary.

**Part 3:** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the **4<sup>th</sup>** day of **September**, 2014.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

---

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

---

Lacy Borgeson  
City Secretary

---

Kayla Landeros  
City Attorney



## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

---

09/04/14  
Item #4(I)  
Consent Agenda  
Page 1 of 1

### **DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

Kevin Beavers, Parks and Leisure Services Director

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Consider a resolution authorizing the City of Temple to enter into to an Interlocal Agreement with the Temple Independent School District (T.I.S.D.) to provide school locations for after school latchkey programming.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

**ITEM SUMMARY:** We are requesting City Council approval to enter into an Interlocal Agreement with the Temple Independent School District (T.I.S.D.). The agreement would allow the Parks and Leisure Services Department to continue to provide an after school program at four (4) T.I.S.D. schools.

Temple Parks and Leisure Services provides the After School Zone Program at Cater, Western Hills, Kennedy-Powell and Thornton Elementary Schools. During the 2013-14 school year, the Temple Parks and Leisure Services Department provided an after school program for one hundred and ninety four (194) 5 to 13 year olds, Monday through Friday, from 3 pm to 6 pm.

The term of this agreement will be from July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015, at which time the parties may extend or renegotiate the agreement by mutual consent.

Additionally, T.I.S.D. has agreed to waive all facility usage fees during the time the program is being offered, thus allowing the program to be offered at an affordable rate for the participants.

This agreement with T.I.S.D. helps meet the City Council goal of jointly partnering with school districts to provide services and programs.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** None

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

[Resolution](#)

RESOLUTION NO. 2014-7414-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING AN INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT WITH THE TEMPLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT TO PROVIDE SCHOOL LOCATIONS FOR AFTER SCHOOL LATCHKEY PROGRAMMING; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

---

**Whereas**, Temple Parks and Leisure Services provide After School Zone Programming at Cater, Western Hills, Kennedy-Powell and Thornton Elementary Schools within the Temple Independent School District ("TISD");

**Whereas**, TISD has agreed to waive all facility usage fees during the time the program is being offered, allowing the program to be offered at an affordable rate to the participants;

**Whereas**, during the 2013-2014 school year, the Parks and Leisure Services Department provided an after school program for 194 children ages 5-13 years old, from Monday through Friday, 3pm - 6pm;

**Whereas**, this agreement is for a one year period and will commence on July 1, 2014 with the option to extend the agreement, if so agreed to by both parties;

**Whereas**, this agreement helps meet the City Council goal of jointly partnering with school districts to provide services and programs; and

**Whereas**, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

**Part 1:** The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or his designee, to execute an Interlocal Agreement with the Temple Independent School District to provide school locations for after school latchkey programming for a one year period, beginning July 1, 2014 with the option to extend the agreement, if so agreed to by both parties.

**Part 2:** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 4<sup>th</sup> day of **September**, 2014.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

---

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

ATTEST:

---

Lacy Borgeson  
City Secretary

---

Kayla Landeros  
City Attorney



## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

---

09/04/14  
Item #4(J-1)  
Consent Agenda  
Page 1 of 2

**DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

Thomas Brown, Utility Services Director  
Belinda Mattke, Director of Purchasing

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a one-year renewal to the annual construction contract for water line repairs necessary to maintain the water system in various locations throughout the City on an as-needed basis with K&S Backhoe Services, Inc. of Gatesville for FY 2015 in the estimated annual amount of \$350,000.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt a resolution as described in item description.

**ITEM SUMMARY:** On December 15, 2011, the City Council authorized an annual contract for water lines repairs necessary to maintain the water system in various locations throughout the City on an as-needed basis with K&S Backhoe Services. On September 6, 2012 and September 5, 2013, the City Council authorized a one-year extension to the contract. Under the contract, the City provides the pipe & fittings, bedding (sand & rock), and select backfill while the contractor provides all labor, equipment, tools, asphalt, concrete, soil and sod necessary to make the repairs.

The current contract will expire on September 30, 2014. The original bid allowed for four (4) additional one-year extensions. In order to renew the contract, the vendor must agree to hold their prices firm for an additional year, which they are willing to do. The pricing is as follows:

- Cost per waterline repair behind curb **less than** 5-feet below grade: \$595.90;
- Cost per waterline repair behind curb **more than** 5-feet below grade: \$784.70;
- Cost per waterline repair in a street **less than** 5-feet below grade: \$1,200.00;
- Cost per waterline repair in a street **more than** 5-feet below grade: \$1,300.00;
- Cost per waterline repair under a driveway **less than** 5-feet below grade: \$2,961.00;
- Cost per waterline repair under a driveway **more than** 5-feet below grade: \$3,050.00;
- Cost per waterline repair in alley **less than** 5-feet below grade: \$814.20; and
- Cost per waterline repair in alley **more than** 5-feet below grade: \$1,100



Staff is pleased with the services provided by K&S Backhoe Services, Inc., and staff believes that the pricing offered by K&S is still a good value. Accordingly, staff recommends that Council authorize an extension to the contract. This will be the third renewal available under this contract, with one year remaining.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The FY 2015 Operating Budget includes funding in the amount of \$350,000 in account 520-5251-535-2327 to fund this annual construction contract.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

[Resolution](#)

RESOLUTION NO. 2014-7415-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING A ONE-YEAR RENEWAL TO THE ANNUAL CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT WITH K&S BACKHOE SERVICES, INC., OF GATESVILLE, TEXAS, FOR WATER LINE REPAIRS NECESSARY TO MAINTAIN THE WATER SYSTEM IN VARIOUS LOCATIONS THROUGHOUT THE CITY, ON AN 'AS-NEEDED' BASIS, IN THE ESTIMATED ANNUAL AMOUNT OF \$350,000; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

---

**Whereas**, on December 15, 2011, the City Council authorized an annual contract for water line repairs necessary to maintain the water system in various locations throughout the City, on an 'as-needed' basis with K&S Backhoe Services of Gatesville, Texas;

**Whereas**, on September 6, 2012 and September 5, 2013, City Council authorized one-year extensions to the contract – under that contract, the City provides the pipe & fittings, bedding (sand & rock), and select backfill while the contractor provides all labor, equipment, tools, asphalt, concrete, soil and sod necessary to make the repairs;

**Whereas**, the current contract expires on September 30, 2014 and allows for four (4) additional one-year extensions - in order to renew the contract, the vendor must agree to hold its prices firm for one additional year, which it is willing to do;

**Whereas**, staff has been pleased with the services provided by K&S Backhoe Services, Inc., and believes the pricing offered is still a good value to the City – this will be the third renewal available under this contract, with one renewal remaining;

**Whereas**, these services will be used on an as-needed basis with an approximate annual expenditure in the estimated amount of \$350,000;

**Whereas**, funds are budgeted for this annual contract expenditure in Account No. 520-5251-535-2327; and

**Whereas**, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:**

**Part 1:** The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or his designee, to execute a one-year renewal to the annual construction contract with K&S Backhoe Services, Inc., of Gatesville, Texas, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, for water line repairs necessary to maintain the water system in various locations throughout the City, on an 'as-needed' basis, in an estimated annual amount of \$350,000.

**Part 2:** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the **4<sup>th</sup>** day of **September**, 2014.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

---

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

---

Lacy Borgeson  
City Secretary

---

Kayla Landeros  
City Attorney



## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

---

09/04/14  
Item #4(J-2)  
Consent Agenda  
Page 1 of 2

**DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

Heather Mikulas, Utility Business Office Manager  
Belinda Mattke, Director of Purchasing

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a one-year extension to a services agreement for printing, folding, stuffing and mailing of utility bills and delinquent notices with DataProse of Coppell for FY 2015 in the estimated annual amount of \$170,000.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

**ITEM SUMMARY:** On August 15, 2013, the City Council authorized an annual contract with DataProse for printing, folding, stuffing and mailing of utility bills. The current contract will expire on September 30, 2014. The original bid allowed for four (4) additional one-year extensions. In order to renew the agreement, the vendor must agree to hold their prices firm for an additional year, which they are willing to do.

The cost for the mailing services will be as follows:

Presorted Postage Rate	\$ .384 (will be billed based on 'actual' USPS rates)
Statement Processing/Printing/Paper/Envelopes	\$ .088 per statement
Second Side Printing (optional)	\$ .01 per statement
Inserting Extra Items with Statement	\$ .003 per page

Staff is satisfied with the services provided by DataProse and staff believes that we have a good value with the current contracted prices. Accordingly, staff recommends Council authorize an extension to the contract. This will be the first one-year renewal authorized under this contract, with three remaining.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** It is estimated that \$170,000 will be needed to fulfill this contract in FY 2015. Funding in the amount of \$180,000 is included in the FY 2015 Operating Budget in account 520-5800-535-2623 for Utility Bill Printing and Processing.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

[Resolution](#)

RESOLUTION NO. 2014-7416-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING A ONE-YEAR EXTENSION TO A SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH DATAPROSE OF COPPELL, TEXAS, FOR THE PRINTING, FOLDING, STUFFING AND MAILING OF UTILITY BILLS AND DELINQUENT NOTICES; IN THE ESTIMATED ANNUAL AMOUNT OF \$170,000; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

---

**Whereas**, on August 15, 2013, City Council authorized an annual contract with DataProse of Coppel, Texas, for the printing, folding, stuffing and mailing of utility bills;

**Whereas**, the original bid allowed for four (4) additional one-year extensions and in order to renew the agreement, the vendor must agree to hold its prices firm for an additional year, which it is willing to do;

**Whereas**, staff has been pleased with the services provided by DataProse, believes they offer a good value to the City and recommends Council authorize a one-year extension to the services agreement – this will be the first one-year renewal authorized under this agreement, with three renewals remaining;

**Whereas**, funds for this annual services agreement are available in Account No. 520-5800-535-2623; and

**Whereas**, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:**

**Part 1:** The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or his designee, to execute a one-year extension to a services agreement with DataProse of Coppel, Texas, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, for the printing, folding, stuffing, and mailing of utility bills and delinquent notices, in the estimated amount of \$170,000.

**Part 2:** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 4<sup>th</sup> day of **September**, 2014.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

---

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

---

Lacy Borgeson  
City Secretary

---

Kayla Landeros  
City Attorney



## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

---

09/04/14  
Item #4(J-3)  
Consent Agenda  
Page 1 of 1

**DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

Heather Mikulas, Utility Business Office Manager  
Belinda Mattke, Director of Purchasing

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a one-year extension for FY 2015 for the purchase of water meters from HD Supply Waterworks of Belton in the estimated annual amount of \$163,000.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

**ITEM SUMMARY:** On September 5, 2013, Council awarded an annual purchase agreement to HD Supply Waterworks for the purchase of water meters.

The current agreement will expire on September 30, 2014. The original bid allowed for four (4) additional one-year extensions. In order to renew the agreement, the vendor must agree to hold their prices firm for an additional year, which they are willing to do. This will be the first one-year renewal authorized under this agreement, with three years remaining.

Staff is pleased with the products and services provided by HD Supply Waterworks, and staff believes that the pricing offered by HD Supply is still a good value. Accordingly, staff recommends that Council authorize an extension to the purchase agreement.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Meters are purchased on an as needed basis and are accounted for in the Utility Warehouse's inventory account. The meters are charged to departmental expenditure accounts as they are issued to departments, primarily in this case, the Water Metering Department. Based on historical usage, it is estimated that \$163,000 in water meters will be purchased during FY 2015.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

[Resolution](#)

RESOLUTION NO. 2014-7417-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING A ONE-YEAR EXTENSION TO A PURCHASE AGREEMENT WITH HD SUPPLY WATERWORKS, OF BELTON, TEXAS, FOR THE PURCHASE OF WATER METERS, IN THE ESTIMATED ANNUAL AMOUNT OF \$163,000; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

---

**Whereas**, on September 5, 2013, City Council awarded an annual purchase agreement with HD Supply Waterworks for the purchase of water meters – the current agreement expires on September 30, 2014;

**Whereas**, staff recommends a one-year extension to the purchase agreement with HD Supply - the original bid allowed for four (4) additional one-year extensions to the agreement and in order to renew the agreement, the vendor must agree to hold its prices firm for an additional year, which it is willing to do;

**Whereas**, this will be the first one-year renewal authorized under this agreement, with three renewals remaining;

**Whereas**, staff has been pleased with the products and services provided by HD Supply and believes that the pricing offered is still a good value to the City;

**Whereas**, meters are purchased on an ‘as needed’ basis and are accounted for in the Utility Warehouse’s inventory account – the meters are charged to departmental expenditure accounts as they are issued; and

**Whereas**, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

**Part 1:** The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or his designee to execute a one-year extension to a purchase agreement with HD Supply Waterworks of Belton, Texas, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, for the purchase of water meters, in the estimated annual amount of \$163,000.

**Part 2:** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 4<sup>th</sup> day of **September**, 2014.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

---

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

---

Lacy Borgeson  
City Secretary

---

Kayla Landeros  
City Attorney





## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

---

09/04/14  
Item #4(J-4)  
Consent Agenda  
Page 1 of 1

**DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

Damon Boniface, Superintendent of Water Production  
Belinda Mattke, Director of Purchasing

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a one-year renewal to a services agreement for hauling and disposal of sludge with S&M Vacuum & Waste, Ltd of Killeen for FY2015 at a rate of \$.029 per gallon in the estimated annual amount of \$160,000.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

**ITEM SUMMARY:** On September 15, 2011, the City Council authorized an annual contract for hauling and disposal of sludge with S&M Vacuum & Waste, Ltd. On September 6, 2012 and September 5, 2013, the City Council authorized one-year extensions to the contract. The current contract will expire on September 30, 2014. The original bid allowed for four (4) additional one-year extensions. In order to renew the contract, the vendor must agree to hold their prices firm for an additional year, which they are willing to do.

Staff is pleased with the services provided by S&M Vacuum & Waste Ltd, and staff believes that the 2.9¢ per gallon haul & disposal rate is still a good value. Accordingly, staff recommends that Council authorize an extension to the contract. This will be the third renewal available under this contract, with one year remaining.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The Water Treatment Plant estimates that they will need to haul approximately 5,500,000 gallons of sludge per year. Accordingly, the estimated annual expenditure of \$160,000 is based on this quantity. Funding for this service is included in the Water Treatment Plant's FY 2015 budget in accounts 520-5121-535-2338 and 520-5122-535-2338

**ATTACHMENTS:**

[Resolution](#)

RESOLUTION NO. 2014-7418-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING A ONE-YEAR RENEWAL WITH S&M VACUUM & WASTE, LTD, OF KILLEEN, TEXAS, FOR THE HAULING AND DISPOSAL OF SLUDGE AT \$.029 PER GALLON, IN THE ESTIMATED ANNUAL AMOUNT OF \$160,000; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

---

**Whereas**, on September 15, 2011, City Council authorized an annual contract for hauling and disposal of sludge with S&M Vacuum & Waste, Ltd, of Killeen, Texas – on September 6, 2012 and September 5, 2013, City Council authorized a one-year extension to the contract which expires on September 30, 2014;

**Whereas**, the original bid allowed for four (4) additional one-year extensions to the contract, and in order to renew the contract, the vendor must agree to hold its prices firm for an additional year, which it is willing to do - staff recommends authorizing an extension to this agreement with S&M Vacuum & Waste, Ltd, of Killeen, Texas;

**Whereas**, staff is pleased with the services provided by S&M Vacuum & Waste, Ltd., and believes the price of \$.029 per gallon is believes they still offer a good value to the City – this will be the third renewal available under this contract, with one year remaining;

**Whereas**, the Water Treatment Plan estimates they will need to haul approximately 5,500,000 gallons of sludge per year and funds are available for this annual expenditure in Account Nos. 520-5121-535-2338 and 520-5122-535-2338; and

**Whereas**, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:**

**Part 1:** The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or his designee, to execute a one-year contract renewal with S&M Vacuum & Waste, Ltd., of Killeen, Texas, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, for the hauling and disposal of sludge at \$.029 per gallon, in an estimated annual amount of \$160,000.

**Part 2:** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 4<sup>th</sup> day of **September**, 2014.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

---

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

---

Lacy Borgeson  
City Secretary

---

Kayla Landeros  
City Attorney



## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

---

09/04/14  
Item #4(J-5)  
Consent Agenda  
Page 1 of 1

**DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

Damon Boniface, Superintendent of Water Production  
Belinda Mattke, Director of Purchasing

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a one-year renewal for the purchase of liquid caustic soda from Brenntag Southwest Inc. of Houston for FY2015 at \$.1413 per wet pound in the estimated annual amount of \$140,547.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt a resolution as described in item description.

**ITEM SUMMARY:** On September 5, 2013, the City Council awarded a purchasing agreement to Brenntag Southwest Inc. for the purchase of liquid caustic soda. The current agreement will expire on September 30, 2014. The original bid allowed for four (4) additional one-year extensions. In order to renew the agreement, the vendor must agree to hold their prices firm for an additional year, which they are willing to do.

Staff is pleased with the products provided by Brenntag Southwest Inc, and staff believes that the pricing of \$.1413/wet pound is still a good value. Accordingly, staff recommends that Council authorize an extension to the agreement. This will be the first annual renewal, with three years remaining.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Water Treatment Plant chemicals are purchased on an as needed basis throughout the year. Funding for liquid caustic soda in the amount of \$140,547 is included in the adopted FY2015 budget in accounts 520-5121-535-2118 and 520-5122-535-2118.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

[Resolution](#)

RESOLUTION NO. 2014-7419-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING A ONE-YEAR EXTENSION TO THE ANNUAL PURCHASE AGREEMENT WITH BRENNTAG SOUTHWEST, INC., OF HOUSTON, TEXAS, FOR THE PURCHASE OF LIQUID CAUSTIC SODA AT \$.1413 PER WET POUND, IN AN ESTIMATED ANNUAL AMOUNT OF \$140,547; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

---

**Whereas**, on September 5, 2013, City Council authorized a purchase agreement with Brenntag Southwest, Inc., for the purchase of liquid caustic soda – the current agreement expires on September 30, 2014;

**Whereas**, the original bid allowed for four (4) one-year extensions, and in order to renew the agreement, the vendor must agree to hold its prices firm for an additional year, which it is willing to do;

**Whereas**, staff has been pleased with the products provided by Brenntag Southwest Inc., believes their pricing is still a good value to the City, and recommends Council authorize an extension to this agreement – this will be the first renewal, with three years remaining;

**Whereas**, water treatment plant chemicals are purchased on an ‘as needed’ basis throughout the year and funds are available for these purchases in Account Nos. 520-5121-535-2118 and 520-5122-535-2118; and

**Whereas**, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:**

**Part 1:** The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or his designee, to execute a one-year extension to a purchase agreement with Brenntag Southwest, Inc., of Dallas, Texas, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, for the purchase of liquid caustic soda at \$.1413 per wet pound for the water treatment plant, in the estimated annual amount of \$140,547.

**Part 2:** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 4<sup>th</sup> day of **September**, 2014.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

---

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

---

Lacy Borgeson  
City Secretary

---

Kayla Landeros  
City Attorney



## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

---

09/04/14  
Item #4(J-6)  
Consent Agenda  
Page 1 of 2

### **DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

Leigh Gardner, Interim Library Director  
Belinda Mattke, Director of Purchasing

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Consider adopting a resolution authorizing one-year extensions to the annual purchase agreements for the purchase of library books, DVD's, books on CD and compact disks with Baker & Taylor, Inc. of Charlotte, NC, Brodart Co. of Williamsport, PA, and Scholastic Library Publishing, Inc. of Danbury, CT, for FY15 in the estimated annual amount of \$105,000.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

**ITEM SUMMARY:** On September 5, 2013, Council awarded annual purchase agreements to Baker & Taylor, Inc. of Charlotte, NC, Brodart Co. of Williamsport, PA, and Scholastic Library Publishing, Inc. of Danbury CT for the purchase of library books, DVD's, books on CD and compact disks. The current agreements expire on September 30, 2014. The original bid allowed for four (4) additional one-year extensions. In order to renew the agreement, the vendors must agree to hold their prices firm for an additional year, which they are willing to do.

A summary of the pricing and distribution of awards by vendor is as follows:

	<b>Primary Award</b>	<b>Secondary Award</b>
<b>General Trade Books</b>	Brodart, 46.5%*	Baker & Taylor, 45%
<b>Paper Backs, Mass Market</b>	Baker & Taylor, 41%	Brodart, 40%*
<b>Paper Backs, Trade</b>	Baker & Taylor, 41%	Brodart, 40%*
<b>Paper Backs, Pre-Bound</b>	Brodart, 23%	Baker & Taylor, 15%
<b>Library Bindings</b>	Scholastic Lib, 30%	Baker & Taylor, 24%
<b>Books on CD, Abridged</b>	Baker & Taylor, 46%	Brodart, 45%
<b>Books on CD, Unabridged</b>	Baker & Taylor, 46%	Brodart, 45%
<b>DVD's</b>	Baker & Taylor, 32%	Brodart, 15%
<b>Compact Discs</b>	Baker & Taylor, 27%	N/A

***Note: %'s noted are Discount from Publisher's Price List***

\* Hardcover, paperback and audio titles on which Brodart receives minimal or no discount and/or the publisher requires prepayment may be discounted at the non-trade discount or invoiced at the publisher's list price

Staff is satisfied with the products and services provided by the vendors listed above and recommends Council authorize extensions to their agreements. This will be the first one-year renewal authorized under these agreements with three years remaining.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** It is estimated that \$105,000 will be needed to fund the annual purchase agreements with Baker & Taylor, Inc. Funding in the amount of \$105,000 is included in the FY 2015 Operating Budget, accounts 110-4000-555-22-25, 110-4000-555-22-26 and 110-4000-555-25-22.

**ATTACHMENTS:**  
[Resolution](#)

RESOLUTION NO. 2014-7420-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING A ONE-YEAR EXTENSION TO THE ANNUAL PURCHASE AGREEMENTS WITH BAKER AND TAYLOR, INC., OF WILLIAMSPORT, PENNSYLVANIA AND SCHOLASTIC LIBRARY PUBLISHING, INC., OF DANBURY, CONNECTICUT, FOR THE PURCHASE OF LIBRARY BOOKS, DVDS, BOOKS ON CD, AND COMPACT DISKS, IN THE ESTIMATED ANNUAL AMOUNT OF \$105,000; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

---

**Whereas**, on September 5, 2013, City Council authorized an annual purchase agreement with Baker and Taylor, Inc., of Williamsport, Pennsylvania and Scholastic Library Publishing, Inc., of Danbury, Connecticut, for the purchase of library books, DVDs, books on CD and compact disks - the current purchase agreements expire on September 30, 2014;

**Whereas**, the original agreement allowed for four (4) additional one-year extensions and in order to renew the agreements, the vendors must agree to hold their prices firm for an additional year, which they are both willing to do - this will be the first one-year renewal authorized under these agreements, with three years remaining;

**Whereas**, staff is satisfied with the products and services provided by both vendors and recommends Council authorize an extension to their agreements;

**Whereas**, funds are budged for these purchase agreements in Account Nos. 110-4000-555-2225, 110-4000-555-2226, and 110-4000-555-2522; and

**Whereas**, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

**Part 1:** The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or his designee, to execute a one-year extension to a purchase agreements with Baker and Taylor, Inc., of Williamsport, Pennsylvania and Scholastic Library Publishing, Inc., of Danbury, Connecticut, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, for the purchase of library books, DVDs, books on CD, and compact disks, in the estimated annual amount of \$105,000.

**Part 2:** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 4<sup>th</sup> day of September, 2014.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

---

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

---

Lacy Borgeson  
City Secretary

---

Kayla Landeros  
City Attorney





## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

---

09/04/14  
Item #4(J-7)  
Consent Agenda  
Page 1 of 1

**DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

Damon Boniface, Superintendent of Water Production  
Belinda Mattke, Director of Purchasing

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a one-year renewal to a services agreement for electric motor and pump repair services with Alsay Incorporated of Houston for FY2015 in the estimated annual amount of \$100,000.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt the resolution as described in item description.

**ITEM SUMMARY:** On September 5, 2013, the City Council authorized an annual contract with Alsay Incorporated for providing electric motor and pump repair services on an as needed basis. The current contract will expire on September 30, 2014. The original bid allowed for four (4) additional one-year extensions. In order to renew the contract, the vendor must agree to hold their prices firm for an additional year, which they are willing to do.

The pricing under the contract is structured as follows:

Materials \$0 - \$100.99	- cost plus 27%
Materials \$101 - \$500.99	- cost plus 25%
Materials \$501 - \$1,000.99	- cost plus 25%
Materials \$1,001 - \$5,000.99	- cost plus 22%
Materials \$5,001 – and up	- cost plus 20%
Rental Equipment	- cost plus 25%
Labor Shop-straight time	- \$95 per hour
Labor Shop-overtime	- \$135 per hour
Labor Field-straight time	- \$95 per hour
Labor Field-overtime	- \$135 per hour

Staff is satisfied with the services provided by Alsay Incorporated and recommends Council authorize an extension to the contract. This will be the first one-year renewal authorized under this contract, with three years remaining.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The annual budget for the Water Treatment Plant includes funding designated in capital and repairs & maintenance accounts for pump and motor repairs. In addition, other departments, including Parks & Leisure Services, may use this contract as needs arise. Estimated annual expenditure: \$100,000.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

[Resolution](#)

RESOLUTION NO. 2014-7421-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING A ONE-YEAR EXTENSION TO THE SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH ALSAY INCORPORATED OF HOUSTON, TEXAS, FOR ELECTRIC MOTOR AND PUMP REPAIR SERVICES, IN THE ESTIMATED ANNUAL AMOUNT OF \$100,000; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

---

**Whereas**, on September 5, 2013, City Council authorized an annual contract with Alsay Incorporated of Houston, Texas to provide electric motor and pump repair services on an 'as needed' basis – the current contract expires on September 30, 2014;

**Whereas**, the original agreement authorized four (4) additional one-year extensions, however, in order to renew the contract, the vendor must agree to hold its prices firm for an additional year, which it is willing to do;

**Whereas**, staff is satisfied with the services provided by Alsay Incorporated and recommends Council authorize an extension to the services agreement – this will be the first one-year renewal authorized under this contract, with three additional years remaining;

**Whereas**, funding is designated in various departments' capital repairs & maintenance accounts for electric pump and motor repairs in an estimated annual amount of \$100,000; and

**Whereas**, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

**Part 1:** The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or his designee, to execute a one-year extension to the services agreement with Alsay Incorporated of Houston, Texas, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, for electric motor and pump repair services, in the estimated annual amount of \$100,000.

**Part 2:** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 4<sup>th</sup> day of **September**, 2014.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

---

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

---

Lacy Borgeson  
City Secretary

---

Kayla Landeros  
City Attorney



## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

---

09/04/14  
Item #4(J-8)  
Consent Agenda  
Page 1 of 1

**DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

Kenny Henderson, Superintendent of Streets & Drainage Services  
Belinda Mattke, Director of Purchasing

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a one-year renewal for the purchase of hot mix asphalt from APAC Texas, Inc. of Round Rock for FY2015 at a rate of \$71 per ton and in the estimated annual amount of \$98,000.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt resolutions as presented in item description.

**ITEM SUMMARY:** On September 20, 2012, the City Council authorized an annual purchase agreement with APAC Texas, Inc. for the purchase of hot mix asphalt. On September 5, 2013, City Council authorized a one-year extension to the agreement. The current agreement will expire on September 30, 2014. The original bid allowed for four (4) additional one-year extensions. In order to renew the agreement, the vendor must agree to hold their prices firm for an additional year, which they are willing to do.

Staff is satisfied with the products and service provided by APAC Texas Inc., and staff believes that \$71 per ton is still a good value. Accordingly, staff recommends Council authorize an extension to the agreement. This will be the second one-year renewal authorized under this agreement, with two years remaining.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This annual agreement is utilized primarily by the Streets Department. The Street Department has funding designated in their Repairs & Maintenance account for the purchase of hot mix asphalt. In addition, other departments, including the Reinvestment Zone, may utilize this contract for needs as they arise. Estimated annual expenditure: \$98,000.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

[Resolution](#)

RESOLUTION NO. 2014-7422-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING A ONE-YEAR RENEWAL TO THE PURCHASE AGREEMENT WITH APAC TEXAS, INC, OF ROUND ROCK, TEXAS, FOR THE PURCHASE OF HOT MIX ASPHALT AT \$71 PER TON, IN THE ESTIMATED ANNUAL AMOUNT OF \$98,000; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

---

**Whereas**, on September 20, 2012, the City Council authorized an annual purchase agreement with APAC Texas, Inc., of Round Rock, Texas, for the purchase of hot mix asphalt – on September 5, 2013, Council authorized the first of four additional one-year extensions to the agreement;

**Whereas**, this agreement expires on September 30, 2014, and in order to renew the agreement, the vendor must agree to hold its prices firm for an additional year, which it is willing to do;

**Whereas**, staff has been satisfied with the products and service provided by APAC Texas, Inc., and recommends Council authorize a one-year extension to the purchase agreement – this will be the second one-year renewal authorized under this agreement, with two years remaining;

**Whereas**, funding is designated in various departments' Repairs & Maintenance accounts for the purchase of hot mix asphalt, in the estimated annual amount of \$98,000; and

**Whereas**, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:**

**Part 1:** The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or his designee, to execute a one-year renewal to the purchase agreement with APAC Texas, Inc., of Round Rock, Texas, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, for the purchase of hot mix asphalt at \$71 per ton, in the estimated annual amount of \$98,000.

**Part 2:** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 4<sup>th</sup> day of **September**, 2014.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

---

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

ATTEST:

---

Lacy Borgeson  
City Secretary

---

Kayla Landeros  
City Attorney



## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

---

09/04/14  
Item #4(J-9)  
Consent Agenda  
Page 1 of 2

### **DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

Belinda Mattke, Director of Purchasing

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a one-year renewal to the annual construction contract for concrete repair and construction services on an as-needed basis with Wilson Construction of Belton for FY 2015 in the estimated annual amount of \$80,000.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt the resolution as presented in item description.

**ITEM SUMMARY:** On September 5, 2013, the City Council authorized an annual contract for concrete repair and construction services on an as-needed basis with Wilson Construction.

The current contract will expire on September 30, 2014. The original bid allowed for four (4) additional one-year extensions. In order to renew the contract, the vendor must agree to hold their prices firm for an additional year, which they are willing to do. The pricing is as follows:

- Repair/Replacement of Concrete Sidewalks - \$8.95/SF
- Repair/Replacement of Concrete Driveways and Driveway - \$9.95/SF
- Repair/Replacement of Concrete Curb and Gutter - \$24/LF
- Repair/Replacement of Concrete Walking Trails - \$8.95/SF
- Construction of New Concrete Sidewalk – \$4.50/SF
- Construction of New Driveway or Approach - \$6.50/SF
- Construction of New Curb and Gutter - \$16/LF
- Construction of Handicap Access Curb Ramps at Intersections - \$950 each
- Construction of A minimum 48 sf pad , reinforced with 1/4" rebar and mesh – \$11/SF
- Addition of Fiber Mesh to Concrete Walking Trails - \$.40/SF
- Fee for Difficulty in Accessing Remote Areas - \$400 each

Staff is pleased with the services provided by Wilson Construction, and staff believes that the pricing offered by Wilson Construction is still a good value. Accordingly, staff recommends that Council authorize an extension to the contract. This will be the first renewal available under this contract, with three years remaining.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Concrete repair and construction services will be purchased on an as needed basis by various departments; however, the Water & Wastewater divisions of Public Works will be the primary departments utilizing this contract. Funding for repairs are budgeted in repairs & maintenance accounts. Estimated annual expenditure: \$80,000.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

[Resolution](#)

RESOLUTION NO. 2014-7423-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING A ONE-YEAR EXTENSION TO THE ANNUAL CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT WITH WILSON CONSTRUCTION OF BELTON, TEXAS, FOR CONCRETE REPAIR AND CONSTRUCTION SERVICES ON AN 'AS NEEDED' BASIS, IN THE ESTIMATED ANNUAL AMOUNT OF \$80,000; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

---

**Whereas**, on September 5, 2013, City Council authorized an annual construction contract with Wilson Construction of Belton, Texas, for concrete repair and construction services on an 'as-needed' basis - the current contract expires on September 30, 2014;

**Whereas**, the original bid allowed for four (4) additional one-year extension, and in order to renew the contract, the vendor must agree to hold its prices firm for an additional year, which it is willing to do;

**Whereas**, staff has been pleased with the services provided by Wilson Construction, believes the pricing offered is still a good value to the City and recommends authorizing an extension to the contract – this will be the first renewal available under this contract, with three years remaining;

**Whereas**, concrete repair and construction services are purchased on an 'as needed' basis by various departments and funds are budgeted in their repairs and maintenance accounts, in the estimated annual amount of \$80,000; and

**Whereas**, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

**Part 1:** The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or his designee, to execute a one-year extension to the annual construction contract with Wilson Construction of Belton, Texas, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, for concrete repair and construction services, in the estimated annual amount of \$80,000.

**Part2:** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 4<sup>th</sup> day of **September**, 2014.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

---

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

---

Lacy Borgeson  
City Secretary

---

Kayla Landeros  
City Attorney



## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

---

09/04/14  
Item #4(J-10)  
Consent Agenda  
Page 1 of 1

**DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

Don Bond, PE, City Engineer  
Belinda Mattke, Director of Purchasing

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a one-year renewal to the professional services agreement to provide construction materials testing for all public infrastructure projects, both City-initiated and subdivision-related, with Langerman Foster Engineering Company, LLC of Waco in the estimated annual amount of \$70,000.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

**ITEM SUMMARY:** On September 15, 2011, the City Council authorized a professional services agreement with Langerman Foster Engineering to provide construction materials testing for all infrastructural projects, both City-initiated and subdivision-related. On September 6, 2012 and September 5, 2013, the City Council authorized extensions to the contract. This testing includes, but is not limited to, density of subgrade, base and hot mixed asphaltic concrete (MHAC) for roadway construction, gradation of subgrade and base material as well as HMAC, California Bearing Ratios (CBD), concrete strength and density and bedding of trench excavation for utility installations. This testing is essential to assure quality construction and compliance with City specifications and standards. The current contract will expire on September 30, 2014. The original proposal allowed for four (4) additional one-year extensions. In order to renew the contract, the vendor must agree to hold their prices firm for an additional year, which they are willing to do.

Staff is satisfied with the professional services provide by Langerman Foster Engineering and recommends Council authorize an extension to the contract. This will be the third one-year renewal authorized under this contract, with one year remaining.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Construction material testing services are purchased on an as needed basis throughout the year. Funding in the amount of \$50,000 is included in the FY 2015 Operating Budget in account 110-3922-533-2513 for subdivision testing. Project-specific testing is budgeted within each project's budget.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

[Resolution](#)



RESOLUTION NO. 2014-7424-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING A ONE-YEAR RENEWAL TO PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH LANGERMAN FOSTER ENGINEERING COMPANY, LLC, OF WACO, TEXAS, TO PROVIDE CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS TESTING FOR ALL PUBLIC INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS, BOTH CITY-INITIATED AND SUBDIVISION-RELATED, IN THE ESTIMATED ANNUAL AMOUNT OF \$70,000; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

---

**Whereas**, On September 15, 2011, City Council authorized a professional services agreement with Langerman Foster Engineering Company, LLC, of Waco, Texas, to provide construction materials testing for all infrastructural projects, both City-initiated and subdivision-related;

**Whereas**, on September 6, 2012 and September 5, 2013, Council authorized extensions to the contract – this testing includes, but is not limited to, density of subgrade, base and hot mixed asphaltic concrete for roadway construction, gradation of subgrade and base material as well as hot mixed asphaltic concrete, California Bearing Ratios, concrete strength and density and bedding of trench excavation for utility installations;

**Whereas**, this testing is essential to assure quality construction and compliance with City specifications and standards - the current contract expires September 30, 2014;

**Whereas**, the original proposal allowed for four (4) additional one-year extensions and in order to renew the contract, the vendor must agree to hold its prices firm for an additional year, which it is willing to do;

**Whereas**, staff has been satisfied with the professional services provided by Langerman Foster Engineering Company, LLC, and recommends authorizing a one-year renewal to the professional services agreement in an estimated annual amount of \$70,000 – this will be the third one-year renewal authorized under this agreement, with one renewal remaining;

**Whereas**, construction materials testing services are purchased on an ‘as needed’ basis throughout the year – project-specific testing is budgeted within each project’s budget and funds are budgeted in Account No. 110-3922-533-2513; and

**Whereas**, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:**

**Part 1:** The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or his designee to execute a one-year extension to the professional services agreement with Langerman Foster Engineering Company, LLC, of Waco, Texas, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, for construction materials testing for all infrastructural projects, both City-initiated and subdivision-related, in the estimated annual of \$70,000.

**Part 2:** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 4<sup>th</sup> day of **September**, 2014.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

---

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

---

Lacy Borgeson  
City Secretary

---

Kayla Landeros  
City Attorney



## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

---

09/04/14  
Item #4(J-11)  
Consent Agenda  
Page 1 of 1

**DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

Sam Weed, Superintendent of Fleet Services  
Belinda Mattke, Director of Purchasing

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a one-year extension to the annual purchase agreement of oil and lubricants with Brazos Valley Lubricants of College Station for FY2015 in the estimated annual amount of \$70,000.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

**ITEM SUMMARY:** On September 5, 2013, the City Council authorized an annual purchase agreement with Brazos Valley Lubricants for the purchase of oil and lubricants. The current agreement will expire on September 30, 2014. The original bid allowed for four (4) additional one-year extensions. In order to renew the agreement, the vendor must agree to hold their prices firm for an additional year, which they are willing to do. The detailed pricing is attached to the September 5, 2013, Council Agenda Item Memorandum.

Staff is satisfied with the products provided by Brazos Valley Lubricants, and based on price research conducted, staff has concluded that we have a good value with the current contracted prices. Accordingly, staff recommends Council authorize an extension to the agreement. This will be the first one-year renewal authorized under this agreement, with three remaining.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Departments have budgeted for oils and lubricants in their departmental automotive repair & maintenance accounts. Purchases under this agreement will be purchased into a Fleet Maintenance inventory account and charged out to the various department accounts upon use by Fleet Services. Estimated annual expenditure: \$70,000.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

[Resolution](#)

RESOLUTION NO. 2014-7425-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING A ONE-YEAR EXTENSION TO THE ANNUAL PURCHASE AGREEMENT WITH BRAZOS VALLEY LUBRICANTS OF COLLEGE STATION, TEXAS, FOR THE PURCHASE OF OILS AND LUBRICANTS, IN THE ESTIMATED ANNUAL AMOUNT OF \$70,000; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

---

**Whereas**, on September 5, 2013, City Council authorized an annual purchase agreement with Brazos Valley Lubricants of College Station, Texas, for the purchase of oils and lubricants – that agreement expires on September 30, 2014;

**Whereas**, the original bid allowed for four (4) additional one-year extensions and in order to renew the agreement, the vendor must agree to hold its prices firm for an additional year, which it is willing to do;

**Whereas**, staff is satisfied with the products provided by Brazos Valley Lubricants, and based on price research conducted, believes Brazos Valley Lubricants offers a good value for the current contracted prices;

**Whereas**, staff recommends Council authorize a one-year extension to the purchase agreement with Brazos Valley Lubricants of College Station, Texas – this will be the first one-year renewal authorized under this agreement, with three years remaining;

**Whereas**, departments have budgeted for oils and lubricants in their departmental automotive repair and maintenance accounts; and

**Whereas**, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

**Part 1:** The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or his designee, to execute a one-year renewal to the purchase agreement Brazos Valley Lubricants of Bryan, Texas, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, for the purchase of oils and lubricants, in the estimated annual amount of \$70,000.

**Part 2:** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 4<sup>th</sup> day of **September**, 2014.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

---

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

---

Lacy Borgeson  
City Secretary

---

Kayla Landeros  
City Attorney



## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

---

09/04/14  
Item #4(J-12)  
Consent Agenda  
Page 1 of 2

**DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

Kevin Beavers, Parks and Leisure Services Director  
Belinda Mattke, Director of Purchasing

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a one-year renewal to the annual services agreement for mowing and maintenance services at several locations within the City of Temple with Green Ackors Landscaping, LLC (previously Premier Lawn Care LP) of China Springs for FY 2015 in the estimated annual amount of \$82,964.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt a resolution as described in item description.

**ITEM SUMMARY:** On February 21, 2013, the City Council authorized an annual contract for mowing and maintenance services at several locations within the City with Premier Lawn Care. On January 1, 2014, Premier Lawn Care was merged into Green Ackors Landscaping, LLC, and as such, a contract amendment was done changing the "Company" name on the contract to reflect this.

The contract as authorized on February 21, 2013, was in the amount of \$68,521.50 and included mowing of the following areas:

- Pepper Creek Trail - \$6,210 per year
- Airport Park - \$6,486 per year
- Outer Loop II - \$23,547 per year
- Old Howard Road - \$8,487 per year
- Conner Park - \$2,535 per year
- Friar's Creek Trail - \$8,280.00 per year
- South 1<sup>st</sup> Street - \$4,164 per year
- Bend O' the River - \$6,587.50 per year
- I-35 & South Loop 363 Pampas Grass - \$2,225 per year

The following contract amendments totaling \$14,442.50 have been negotiated and executed since February 21, 2013:

- Added 24<sup>th</sup> Street Overpass - \$3,280 per year
- Added Walking Trail from SH317 to FM2271 - \$5,920 per year
- Added Walking Trail at Midway Drive - \$2,480 per year
- Added Perennial Trimming at SH317 and FM2305 - \$2,196 per year
- Added Weeding of Beds at SH317 and FM2305 - \$2,250 per year
- Reduced work at Bend O' River, Added Pepper Creek Trail Extension, Added Additional Area on Friar's Creek Trail – (\$908) per year
- Miscellaneous Contract Adjustment – (\$775.50) per year

With the contract amendments, the total revised service agreement is \$82,964 per year.

The current contract will expire on September 30, 2014. The original bid allowed for four (4) additional one-year extensions. In order to renew the contract, the vendor must agree to hold their prices firm for an additional year, which they are willing to do.

Staff is pleased with the services provided by Green Ackors Landscaping, and staff believes that the pricing offered by Green Ackors Landscaping is still a good value. Accordingly, staff recommends that Council authorize an extension to the contract. This will be the first renewal available under this contract, with three years remaining.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The FY 2015 Operating Budget includes funding in the amount of \$146,840 in account 110-3500-552-2623 to fund this annual contract.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

[Resolution](#)

RESOLUTION NO. 2014-7426-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING A ONE-YEAR RENEWAL TO THE ANNUAL SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH GREEN ACKORS LANDSCAPING, LLC (PREVIOUSLY PREMIER LAWN CARE, LP) OF CHINA SPRINGS, TEXAS, FOR MOWING AND MAINTENANCE SERVICES AT SEVERAL LOCATIONS WITHIN THE CITY OF TEMPLE, IN AN ESTIMATED AMOUNT OF \$82,964; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

---

**Whereas**, on February 21, 2013, the City Council authorized an annual contract for mowing and maintenance services at several locations with Premier Lawn Care, LP – on January 1, 2014, Premier Lawn Care, LP was merged into Green Ackors Landscaping, LLC, of China Springs, Texas, and a contract amendment was prepared, changing the company name on the contract to reflect this name change;

**Whereas**, the agreement Council authorized included the mowing of several parks, trails, boulevards and rights-of-way throughout the City of Temple, as follows:

- Pepper Creek Trail - \$6,210 per year
- Airport Park - \$6,486 per year
- Outer Loop II - \$23,547 per year
- Old Howard Road - \$8,487 per year
- Conner Park - \$2,535 per year
- Friar's Creek Trail - \$8,280 per year
- South 1<sup>st</sup> Street - \$4,164 per year
- Bend O' the River - \$6,587.50 per year
- I-35 & South 363 Pampas Grass - \$2,225 per year

**Whereas**, the following amendments have been negotiated with Green Ackors Landscaping, LLC:

- 24<sup>th</sup> Street Overpass Slopes - \$2,225 per year
- Walking Trail from SH317 to FM2271 - \$5,920 per year
- Walking Trail at Midway Drive - \$2,480 per year
- Perennial Trimming at SH317 and FM2305 - \$2,196 per year
- Weeding of Beds at SH317 and FM2305 - \$2,250 per year
- Reduced work at Bend O' River, Added Pepper Creek Trail Extension, Added Additional Area on Friar's Creek Trail – (\$908) per year
- Miscellaneous Contract Adjustment – (\$775.50) per year

**Whereas**, with the contract amendments, the total revised service agreement is \$82,964 per year – the current agreement will expire on September 30, 2014 and the original bid allowed for four (4) additional one-year extensions;

**Whereas**, in order to renew the contract, the vendor must agree to hold its prices firm for an additional year, which it is willing to do;

**Whereas**, staff is pleased with the services provided by Green Ackors Landscaping, believes that the pricing offered is still a good value to the City and recommends that Council authorize an extension to the agreement – this will be the first renewal available under this agreement with three renewals remaining;

**Whereas**, funds are available for this annual services agreement in Account No. 110-3500-552-2623; and

**Whereas**, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IN RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

**Part 1:** The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or his designee, to execute a one-year renewal to the purchase agreement with Green Ackors Landscaping, LLC (formerly Premier Lawn Care, LP) of China Spring, Texas, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, in an estimated amount of \$82,964, for mowing and maintenance services at several parks, trails, boulevards and rights-of-way throughout the City of Temple, as follows:

- Pepper Creek Trail - \$6,210 per year
- Airport Park - \$6,486 per year
- Outer Loop II - \$23,547 per year
- Old Howard Road - \$8,487 per year
- Conner Park - \$2,535 per year
- Friar's Creek Trail - \$8,280 per year
- South 1<sup>st</sup> Street - \$4,164 per year
- Bend O' the River - \$6,587.50 per year
- I-35 & South 363 Pampas Grass - \$2,225 per year
- 24<sup>th</sup> Street Overpass Slopes - \$2,225 per year
- 24<sup>th</sup> Street Overpass Slopes - \$2,225 per year
- Walking Trail from SH317 to FM2271 - \$5,920 per year
- Walking Trail at Midway Drive - \$2,480 per year
- Perennial Trimming at SH317 and FM2305 - \$2,196 per year
- Weeding of Beds at SH317 and FM2305 - \$2,250 per year
- Reduced work at Bend O' River, Added Pepper Creek Trail Extension, Added Additional Area on Friar's Creek Trail – (\$908) per year
- Miscellaneous Contract Adjustment – (\$775.50) per year

**Part 2:** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.



PASSED AND APPROVED this the **4<sup>th</sup>** day of **September**, 2014.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

---

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

---

Lacy Borgeson  
City Secretary

---

Kayla Landeros  
City Attorney



## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

---

09/04/14  
Item #4(J-13)  
Consent Agenda  
Page 1 of 1

**DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

Kevin Beavers, Director of Parks & Leisure Services  
Belinda Mattke, Director of Purchasing

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a one-year contract renewal to the services agreement for janitorial services at the Summit Recreation Center with Jani-King of Austin for FY2015 in the estimated annual amount of \$42,548.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

**ITEM SUMMARY:** On June 6, 2013, the City Council authorized an annual contract with Jani-King for providing janitorial services at the Summit Recreation Center. The current contract will expire on September 30, 2014. The original bid allowed for four (4) additional one-year extensions. In order to renew the contract, the vendor must agree to hold their prices firm for an additional year, which they are willing to do.

Staff is satisfied with the services provided by Jani-King, and believes that the pricing for this service is still a good value. Accordingly, staff recommends Council authorize an extension to the contract. This will be the first renewal authorized under this contract, with three years remaining.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The Summit Recreation Center has included \$42,548 in their adopted FY 2015 budget in account 110-3250-551-2623 for janitorial services.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

[Resolution](#)

RESOLUTION NO. 2014-7427-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING A ONE-YEAR EXTENSION TO THE SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH JANI-KING OF AUSTIN, TEXAS FOR JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR THE SUMMIT RECREATION CENTER, IN THE ESTIMATED ANNUAL AMOUNT OF \$42,548; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

---

**Whereas**, on June 6, 2013, the City Council authorized an annual contract with Jani-King of Austin, Texas, for janitorial services at the Summit Recreation Center – the current contract will expire on September 30, 2014;

**Whereas**, the original bid allowed for four (4) one-year extensions, however, in order to renew the contract, the vendor must agree to hold its prices firm for an additional year, which it is willing to do;

**Whereas**, staff is satisfied with the services provided by Jani-King, believes the pricing for this service is still a good value to the City, and recommends Council authorize an extension to the contract;

**Whereas**, this will be the first renewal authorized under this contract, with three years remaining; and

**Whereas**, the Summit Recreation Center has budgeted for these janitorial services in Account No. 110-3250-551-2623;

**Whereas**, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:**

**Part 1:** The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or his designee to execute a one-year renewal to the services agreement with Jani-King of Austin, Texas, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, for the janitorial services for the Summit Recreation Center, in the estimated annual amount of \$42,548.

**Part 2:** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 4<sup>th</sup> day of **September**, 2014.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

---

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

---

Lacy Borgeson  
City Secretary

---

Kayla Landeros  
City Attorney



## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

---

09/04/14  
Item #4(J-14)  
Consent Agenda  
Page 1 of 1

### **DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

Belinda Mattke, Director of Purchasing

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a one-year renewal for the purchase of building materials at a mark-up over supplier cost of 15% from Lengefeld Lumber Company of Temple for FY2015 in the estimated annual amount of \$54,000.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt resolutions as presented in the item description.

**ITEM SUMMARY:** On September 15, 2011, the City Council authorized an annual purchase agreement with Lengefeld Lumber for building materials. On September 6, 2012 and September 5, 2013, the City Council authorized one-year extensions to the agreement. The current agreement will expire on September 30, 2014. The original bid allowed for four (4) additional one-year extensions. In order to renew the agreement, the vendor must agree to hold their pricing structure firm for an additional year, which they are willing to do.

Staff is satisfied with the products provided by Lengefeld Lumber and recommends Council authorize an extension to the agreement. This will be the third one-year renewal authorized under this agreement, with one year remaining.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Building materials will be purchased on an as needed basis. Departments have budgeted for these materials in several accounts in the adopted FY 2015 budget. The estimated annual expenditure of \$54,000 is based on historical expenditures.

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

[Resolution](#)

RESOLUTION NO. 2014-7428-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING A ONE-YEAR RENEWAL TO THE ANNUAL PURCHASE AGREEMENT WITH LENGEFELD LUMBER COMPANY, OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, FOR BUILDING MATERIALS AT A MARK-UP OVER SUPPLIER COST OF 15%, IN THE ESTIMATED ANNUAL AMOUNT OF \$54,000; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

---

**Whereas**, on September 15, 2011, the City Council authorized an annual purchase agreement with Lengefeld Lumber Company of Temple, Texas, for building materials;

**Whereas**, on September 6, 2012 and September 5, 2013, City Council authorized one-year extensions to the agreement - the agreement expires on September 30, 2014;

**Whereas**, the original bid allowed for four (4) additional one-year extensions and in order to renew the agreement, the vendor must agree to hold its prices firm for one additional year, which it is willing to do – staff recommends authorizing an extension to this agreement with S&M Vacuum & Waste, Ltd., of Killeen, Texas;

**Whereas**, staff has been satisfied with the products provided by Lengefeld Lumber Company and believes the mark-up over supplier cost of 15% is still a good value to the City - this will be the third one-year renewal authorized under this agreement, with one renewal remaining;

**Whereas**, building materials will be ordered on an "as needed" basis throughout the year and departments have budgeted for these materials in several accounts in the adopted annual budget; and

**Whereas**, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

**Part 1:** The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or his designee, to execute a one-year renewal to the annual purchase agreement with Lengefeld Lumber Company of Temple, Texas, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, for building materials at a mark-up over supplier cost of 15%, in an estimated annual amount of \$54,000.

**Part 2:** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the **4<sup>th</sup>** day of **September**, 2014.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

---

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

---

Lacy Borgeson  
City Secretary

---

Kayla Landeros  
City Attorney



## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

---

09/04/14  
Item #4(J-15)  
Consent Agenda  
Page 1 of 1

### **DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

Belinda Mattke, Director of Purchasing

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a one-year renewal to the annual purchase agreement for the design and printing of cotton and cotton-blend t-shirts with Proctor & Rose Custom Screen Printing Plus of Belton for FY 2015 in the estimated annual amount of \$40,000.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt the resolution as presented in item description.

**ITEM SUMMARY:** On September 5, 2013, the City Council authorized an annual purchase agreement with Proctor & Rose Custom Screen Printing Plus for the design and printing of t-shirts. The current agreement will expire on September 30, 2014. The original bid allowed for four (4) additional one-year extensions. In order to renew the agreement, the vendor must agree to hold their prices firm for an additional year, which they are willing to do. The detailed pricing is attached to the September 5, 2013, Council Agenda Item Memorandum.

Staff is satisfied with the products and pricing provided by Proctor & Rose Custom Screen Printing Plus and recommends Council authorize an extension to the agreement. This will be the first one-year renewal authorized under this agreement, with three years remaining.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This contract will be used on as needed basis by various departments. However, the Parks & Leisure Services Department makes the majority of the purchases under this contract. Funding is designated in various departmental accounts. Estimated annual expenditure: \$40,000.

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

[Resolution](#)



RESOLUTION NO. 2014-7429-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING A ONE-YEAR EXTENSION TO THE ANNUAL PURCHASE AGREEMENT WITH PROCTOR AND ROSE CUSTOM SCREEN PRINTING PLUS, OF BELTON, TEXAS, FOR THE DESIGN AND PRINTING OF COTTON AND COTTON-BLEND T-SHIRTS, IN THE ESTIMATED ANNUAL AMOUNT OF \$40,000; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

---

**Whereas**, on September 5, 2013, the City Council authorized an annual purchase agreement with Proctor and Rose Custom Screen Printing Plus, of Belton, Texas, for the design and printing of t-shirts – the current agreement will expire on September 30, 2014;

**Whereas**, the original bid allowed for four (4) additional one-year extensions, and in order to renew the agreement, the vendor must agree to hold its prices firm for an additional year, which it is willing to do;

**Whereas**, staff is satisfied with the products and pricing provided by Proctor and Rose Custom Screen Printing Plus and recommends Council authorize an extension to the annual purchase agreement – this will be the first one-year renewal authorized under this agreement, with three years remaining;

**Whereas**, this agreement will be used on an ‘as needed’ basis by various departments and funds have been designated in various department accounts in the new adopted budget; and

**Whereas**, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

**Part 1:** The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or his designee, to execute a one-year extension to the annual purchase agreement with Proctor and Rose Custom Screen Printing Plus, of Belton, Texas, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, for the design and printing of cotton and cotton-blend t-shirts, in the estimated annual amount of \$40,000.

**Part 2:** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the **4<sup>th</sup>** day of **September**, 2014.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

---

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

---

Lacy Borgeson  
City Secretary

---

Kayla Landeros  
City Attorney



## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

---

09/04/14  
Item #4(J-16)  
Consent Agenda  
Page 1 of 1

### **DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

Belinda Mattke, Director of Purchasing

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a one-year extension to the purchase agreement for various forms of rock from Superior Crushed Stone of Jarrell for FY2015 in the estimated annual amount of \$40,000.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt resolution as presented in the item description.

**ITEM SUMMARY:** On September 20, 2012, Council awarded an annual purchase agreement to Superior Crushed Stone of Jarrell, TX for the purchase of various forms of rock. On September 5, 2013, the Council authorized a one-year extension to the contract. The current agreement will expire on September 30, 2014. The original bid allowed for four (4) additional one-year extensions. In order to renew the agreement, the vendor must agree to hold their prices firm for an additional year, which they are willing to do.

The contracted pricing is as follows:

Concrete Sand	- \$8.00/ton, picked up; \$10.00/ton, delivered
Pea Gravel	- \$8.00/ton, picked up; \$10.00/ton, delivered
Rock-1/4" to 1.5"	- \$8.50/ton, picked up; \$15.50/ton, delivered
Washed Rock 1"-1.25"	- \$8.50/ton, picked up; \$15.50/ton, delivered
Crusher Fines	- \$2.50/ton, picked up; \$9.50/ton, delivered
Crushed Rock 5/16" to 3/8"	- \$8.50/ton, picked up; \$15.50/ton, delivered
Const Rock 3" to 5"	- \$7.50/ton, picked up; \$14.50/ton, delivered
Rip Rap Rock	- \$22.00/ton, picked up; \$29.00/ton, delivered
Top Soil	- \$6.00/CY, picked up; \$14/CY, delivered

Staff is satisfied with the products provided by Superior Crushed Stone and staff believes that the prices are still a good value. Accordingly, staff recommends Council authorize an extension to the agreement. This will be the second renewal available under this agreement, with two remaining.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** These products will be ordered on an as needed basis. Departments have budgeted for these materials in several accounts in the adopted FY2015 budget. Estimated annual expenditure: \$40,000.

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

[Resolution](#)

RESOLUTION NO. 2014-7430-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING A ONE-YEAR EXTENSION TO THE ANNUAL PURCHASE AGREEMENT FOR VARIOUS FORMS OF ROCK, FROM SUPERIOR CRUSHED STONE OF JARRELL, TEXAS, IN THE ESTIMATED ANNUAL AMOUNT OF \$40,000; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

---

**Whereas**, on September 20, 2012, City Council awarded an annual purchase agreement to Superior Crushed Stone of Jarrell, Texas, for the purchase of various forms of rock – on September 5, 2013, City Council authorized a one-year extension to the purchase agreement which will expire on September 30, 2014;

**Whereas**, the original bid allowed for four (4) additional one-year extensions and in order to renew the agreement, the vendor must agree to hold its prices firm for an additional year, which it is willing to do at the following rates:

Concrete Sand - \$8.00 per ton picked up/\$10 per ton delivered  
Pea Gravel – \$8.00 per ton picked up/\$10 per ton delivered  
Rock (1/4” to 1.5”) – \$8.50 per ton picked up/\$15.50 per ton delivered  
Washed Rock – (1” to 1.25”) – \$8.50 per ton picked up/\$15.50 per ton delivered  
Crusher Fines - \$2.50 per ton picked up/\$9.50 per ton delivered  
Crushed Rock – (5/16” to 3/8”) – \$8.50 per ton picked up/\$15.50 per ton delivered  
Const. Rock – (3” to 5”) – \$7.50 per ton picked up/\$14.50 per ton delivered  
Rip Rap Rock – \$22.00 per ton picked up/\$29.00 per ton delivered  
Top Soil - \$6.00 per CY picked up/\$14.00 per CY delivered

**Whereas**, staff has been satisfied with the products provided by Superior Crushed Stone and believes the prices are still a good value for the City;

**Whereas**, staff recommends council authorize a renewal to the annual purchase agreement in an estimated annual amount of \$40,000 - this will be the second one-year renewal authorized under this agreement, with two contract extensions remaining;

**Whereas**, various forms of rock are purchased on an ‘as needed’ basis and departments have budgeted for these materials in several accounts in the adopted annual budget; and

**Whereas**, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:**

**Part 1:** The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or his designee, to execute a one-year renewal to the annual purchase agreement with Superior Crushed Stone of Jarrell, Texas, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, for the purchase of various forms of rock, in an estimated annual amount of \$40,000 at the following rates:

Concrete Sand - \$8.00 per ton picked up/\$10 per ton delivered  
Pea Gravel – \$8.00 per ton picked up/\$10 per ton delivered  
Rock (1/4” to 1.5”) – \$8.50 per ton picked up/\$15.50 per ton delivered  
Washed Rock – (1” to 1.25”) – \$8.50 per ton picked up/\$15.50 per ton delivered  
Crusher Fines - \$2.50 per ton picked up/\$9.50 per ton delivered  
Crushed Rock – (5/16” to 3/8”) – \$8.50 per ton picked up/\$15.50 per ton delivered  
Const. Rock – (3” to 5”) – \$7.50 per ton picked up/\$14.50 per ton delivered  
Rip Rap Rock – \$22.00 per ton picked up/\$29.00 per ton delivered  
Top Soil - \$6.00 per CY picked up/\$14.00 per CY delivered

**Part 2:** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 4<sup>th</sup> day of **September**, 2014.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

\_\_\_\_\_  
DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lacy Borgeson  
City Secretary

\_\_\_\_\_  
Kayla Landeros  
City Attorney



## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

---

09/04/14  
Item #4(J-17)  
Consent Agenda  
Page 1 of 1

### **DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

Belinda Mattke, Director of Purchasing

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a one-year services agreement renewal for low voltage electrical services with Bluebonnet Electrical Services of Temple for FY2015 in the estimated annual amount of \$40,000.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt the resolution as described in item description.

**ITEM SUMMARY:** On March 6, 2014, the City Council authorized an annual contract with Bluebonnet Electrical services for providing low voltage electrical services on an as needed basis. The current contract will expire on September 30, 2014. The original bid allowed for four (4) additional one-year extensions. In order to renew the contract, the vendor must agree to hold their prices firm for an additional year, which they are willing to do.

The pricing under the contract is structured as follows:

Materials	- cost plus 15%
Rental Equipment	- cost plus 15%
Labor Master Electrician (straight time)	- \$57 per hour
Labor Master Electrician (overtime)	- \$85.50 per hour
Labor Journeyman (straight time)	- \$55 per hour
Labor Journeyman (overtime)	- \$82.50 per hour
Labor Apprentice (straight time)	- \$32 per hour
Labor Apprentice (overtime)	- \$48 per hour

Staff is satisfied with the services provided by Bluebonnet Electrical Services and recommends Council authorize an extension to the contract. This will be the first one-year renewal authorized under this contract, with three years remaining.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Departments have budgeted for low voltage electrical services in several departmental accounts in the FY 2015 Operating Budget. This contract will be used on an as-needed basis. Estimated annual expenditure: \$40,000.

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

[Resolution](#)

RESOLUTION NO. 2014-7431-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING A ONE-YEAR EXTENSION TO THE ANNUAL SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH BLUEBONNET ELECTRICAL SERVICES OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, FOR LOW VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL SERVICES, IN THE ESTIMATED ANNUAL AMOUNT OF \$40,000; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

---

**Whereas**, on March 6, 2014, City Council authorized an annual contract with Bluebonnet Electrical Services of Temple, Texas for low voltage electrical services on an ‘as needed’ basis;

**Whereas**, the original bid allowed for four (4) additional one-year extensions and in order to renew the contract, the vendor must agree to hold its prices firm for an additional year, which it is willing to do at the following rates:

- Materials - cost plus 15%
- Rental Equipment - cost plus 15%
- Labor Master Electrician (straight time) - \$57 per hour
- Labor Master Electrician (overtime) - \$85.50 per hour
- Labor Journeyman (straight time) - \$55 per hour
- Labor Journeyman (overtime) - \$82.50 per hour
- Labor Apprentice (straight time) - \$32 per hour
- Labor Apprentice (overtime) - \$48 per hour

**Whereas**, staff is satisfied with the services provided by Bluebonnet Electrical Services and recommends Council authorize a one-year extension to the contract – this will be the first one-year renewal authorized under this contract, with three years remaining;

**Whereas**, this contract will be used on an ‘as-needed’ basis and departments which utilize this contract, have budgeted funds in the adopted annual budget; and

**Whereas**, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

**Part 1:** The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or his designee, to execute an extension to the annual services agreement with Bluebonnet Electric Services of Temple, Texas, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, for low voltage electrical services, in the estimated annual amount of \$40,000.

**Part 2:** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the **4<sup>th</sup>** day of **September**, 2014.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

---

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

---

Lacy Borgeson  
City Secretary

---

Kayla Landeros  
City Attorney





## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

---

09/04/14  
Item #4(J-18)  
Consent Agenda  
Page 1 of 1

### **DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

Belinda Mattke, Director of Purchasing

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a one-year renewal to the purchase agreement of electrical supplies from Dealers Electrical Supply of Temple for FY2015 in the estimated annual amount of \$36,000.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt resolutions as presented in item description.

**ITEM SUMMARY:** On September 5, 2013, the City Council authorized an annual purchase agreement for electrical supplies to Dealers Electrical Supply. The current agreement will expire on September 30, 2014. The original bid allowed for four (4) additional one-year extensions. In order to renew the agreement, the vendor must agree to hold their prices firm for an additional year, which they are willing to do.

The detailed pricing related to this purchase agreement is attached to the September 5, 2013, Council Agenda Item Memorandum. However, a large percentage of the City's electrical supply purchases are not included in the core list of items that were bid, but are purchased under a contracted rate of cost plus 12%.

Staff is pleased with the products and service provided by Dealers Electrical Supply and staff believes that the pricing under the purchase agreement is still a good value. Accordingly, staff recommends that Council authorize an extension to the agreement. This will be the first renewal available under this agreement, with three years remaining.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Electrical supplies will be purchased on an as needed basis. Departments have budgeted for these materials in several accounts in the adopted FY 2015 budget. The estimated annual expenditure of \$36,000 is based on historical expenditures.

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

[Resolution](#)

RESOLUTION NO. 2014-7432-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING A ONE-YEAR EXTENSION TO THE ANNUAL PURCHASE AGREEMENT WITH DEALERS ELECTRICAL SUPPLY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, FOR ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES, IN THE ESTIMATED ANNUAL AMOUNT OF \$36,000; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

---

**Whereas**, on September 5, 2013, City Council authorized an annual purchase agreement for electrical supplies to Dealers Electrical Supply of Temple, Texas – the current agreement will expire on September 30, 2014;

**Whereas**, the original bid allowed for four (4) additional one-year extensions and in order to renew the agreement, the vendor must agree to hold its prices firm for an additional year, which it is willing to do;

**Whereas**, a large percentage of the City's electrical supply purchases are not included in the core list, but are purchased under a contracted rate of cost plus 12% above Dealers Electrical Supply's cost;

**Whereas**, staff has been pleased with the products and services provided by Dealers Electrical Supply, believes the pricing under the purchase agreement is still a good value for the City, and recommends Council authorize an extension to the agreement – this will be the first renewal available under this agreement, with three years remaining;

**Whereas**, electrical supplies are purchased on an 'as-needed' basis and departments which utilize this agreement, have budgeted funds in the adopted annual budget; and

**Whereas**, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

**Part 1:** The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or his designee, to execute a one-year extension to the annual purchase agreement with Dealers Electrical Supply of Temple, Texas, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, for electrical supplies, in the estimated annual amount of \$36,000.

**Part2:** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 4<sup>th</sup> day of **September**, 2014.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

---

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

---

Lacy Borgeson  
City Secretary

---

Kayla Landeros  
City Attorney



## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

---

09/04/14  
Item #4(J-19)  
Consent Agenda  
Page 1 of 1

### **DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

Belinda Mattke, Director of Purchasing

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a one-year extension to the purchase agreement of plumbing supplies from Ham & McCreight Supply of Temple for FY2015 in the estimated annual amount of \$34,000.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

**ITEM SUMMARY:** On September 20, 2012, Council awarded an annual purchase agreement to Ham & McCreight of Temple, TX for the purchase of plumbing supplies. On September 5, 2013, the City Council authorized a one-year extension to the agreement. The current agreement will expire on September 30, 2014. The original bid allowed for four (4) additional one-year extensions. In order to renew the agreement, the vendor must agree to hold their prices firm for an additional year, which they are willing to do.

The detailed pricing related to this purchase agreement is attached to the September 20, 2012, Council Agenda Item Memorandum. However, a large percentage of the City's plumbing supply purchases are not included in the core list of items that were bid, but are purchased under a contracted rate of cost plus 10%.

Staff is satisfied with the products and service provided by Ham & McCreight. Accordingly, staff recommends Council authorize an extension to the agreement. This will be the second renewal available under this agreement, with two remaining.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** These products will be ordered on an as needed basis. Departments have budgeted for these materials in several accounts in the FY 2015 Operating Budget. Estimated annual expenditure: \$34,000.

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

[Resolution](#)

RESOLUTION NO. 2014-7433-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING A ONE-YEAR EXTENSION TO THE ANNUAL PURCHASE AGREEMENT FOR PLUMBING SUPPLIES, FROM HAM & MCCREIGHT SUPPLY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, IN THE ESTIMATED ANNUAL AMOUNT OF \$34,000; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

---

**Whereas**, on September 20, 2012, City Council awarded an annual purchase agreement to Ham & McCreight Supply of Temple, Texas, for the purchase plumbing supplies – on September 5, 2013, City Council authorized a one-year extension to the agreement which will expire on September 30, 2014;

**Whereas**, the original bid allowed for four (4) additional one-year extensions and in order to renew the agreement, the vendor must agree to hold its prices firm for an additional year, which it is willing to do;

**Whereas**, the purchase agreement is structured with a core list of items with specific pricing per item and allows for non-core list items to be purchased at 10% above Ham & McCreight's cost;

**Whereas**, staff has been satisfied with the products and services provided by Ham & McCreight Supply, and recommends Council authorize a one-year extension to the annual purchase agreement – this will be the second renewal available under this agreement, with two extensions remaining;

**Whereas**, these items are purchased on an 'as needed' basis and departments have budgeted for these materials in several accounts in the adopted annual budget; and

**Whereas**, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:**

**Part 1:** The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or his designee, to execute a one-year extension to the annual purchase agreement with Ham & McCreight Supply of Temple, Texas, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, for the purchase of plumbing supplies, in an estimated annual amount of \$34,000.

**Part 2:** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 4<sup>th</sup> day of **September**, 2014.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

---

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

ATTEST:

---

Lacy Borgeson  
City Secretary

---

Kayla Landeros  
City Attorney



## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

---

09/04/14  
Item #4(J-20)  
Consent Agenda  
Page 1 of 1

### **DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

Belinda Mattke, Director of Purchasing

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a one-year renewal to the purchase agreement for sodium hypochlorite, hydrochloric acid, cyanuric acid, and muriatic acid from Commercial Chemical, Inc. dba Poolsure of Houston for FY2015 in the estimated annual amount of \$32,000.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt resolutions as presented in item description.

**ITEM SUMMARY:** On September 15, 2011, the City Council authorized an annual purchase agreement for sodium hypochlorite, hydrochloric acid, cyanuric acid, and muriatic acid with Poolsure. On September 6, 2012 and September 5, 2013, the City Council authorized one-year extensions to the agreement. The current agreement will expire on September 30, 2014. The original bid allowed for four (4) additional one-year extensions. In order to renew the agreement, the vendor must agree to hold their prices firm for an additional year, which they are willing to do.

The City uses these chemicals to treat water in the city pools, splash pads, and water treatment plant. The contracted pricing for the chemicals is as follows:

Sodium Hypochlorite	- \$1.24 per gallon
Hydrochloric Acid	- \$67.50 per 30 gallons
Cyanuric Acid	- \$100.00 per 100 pounds
Muriatic Acid	- \$2.25 per gallon

Staff is pleased with the products and service provided by Poolsure, and staff believes that the prices are still a good value. Accordingly, staff recommends that Council authorize an extension to the agreement. This will be the third renewal available under this agreement, with one year remaining.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** These items will be ordered on an as-needed basis by Parks & Leisure Services and the Water Treatment Plant. Each department has budgeted for these chemicals in their adopted FY2015 budget. Estimated annual expenditure based on usage estimated by both departments: \$32,000.

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

[Resolution](#)

RESOLUTION NO. 2014-7434-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING A ONE-YEAR RENEWAL TO THE ANNUAL PURCHASE AGREEMENT WITH COMMERCIAL CHEMICAL, INC., DBA POOLSURE, OF HOUSTON, TEXAS, FOR THE PURCHASE OF SODIUM HYPOCHLORITE, HYDROCHLORIC ACID, CYANURIC ACID, AND MURIATIC ACID, IN THE ESTIMATED ANNUAL AMOUNT OF \$32,000; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

---

**Whereas**, on September 15, 2011, the City Council authorized an annual purchase agreement for sodium hypochlorite, hydrochloric acid, cyanuric acid, and muriatic acid with Commercial Chemical, Inc. d/b/a Poolsure of Houston, Texas – on September 6, 2012 and September 5, 2013, City Council authorized one-year extensions to the agreement;

**Whereas**, the original bid allowed for four (4) additional one-year extensions and in order to renew the agreement, the vendor must agree to hold its prices firm for one additional year, which it is willing to do;

**Whereas**, the City uses these chemicals to treat water in the city pools, splash pads and the water treatment plant – contracted prices are:

Sodium Hypochlorite - \$1.24 per gallon	Hydrochloric Acid -\$67.50 per 30 gallons
Cyanuric Acid - \$100 per 100 pounds	Muriatic Acid -\$2.25 per gallon

**Whereas**, staff has been pleased with the products provided by Poolsure, believes that the prices are still a good value to the City and recommends Council authorize a one-year extension to the annual purchase agreement in the estimated annual amount of \$34,000 – this will be the third one-year renewal authorized under this agreement, with one extension remaining;

**Whereas**, these items are ordered on an ‘as needed’ basis by Parks and Leisure Services and the Water Treatment Plant – each department has budgeted for these chemicals in the adopted annual budget; and

**Whereas**, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:**

**Part 1:** The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or his designee, to execute a one-year renewal to the annual purchase agreement with Commercial Chemical, Inc., d/b/a Poolsure of Houston, Texas, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, for the purchase of sodium hypochlorite at \$1.24 per gallon, hydrochloric acid at \$67.30 per 30 gallons, cyanuric

acid at \$100 per 100 pounds, and muriatic acid at \$2.25 per gallon, in an estimated annual amount of \$34,000.

**Part 2:** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the **4<sup>th</sup>** day of **September**, 2014.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

---

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

---

Lacy Borgeson  
City Secretary

---

Kayla Landeros  
City Attorney





## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

---

09/04/14  
Item #4(J-21)  
Consent Agenda  
Page 1 of 1

### **DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

Belinda Mattke, Director of Purchasing

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a one-year renewal to the annual services agreement for as-needed asbestos inspection and consulting services with Austin Environmental, Inc. of Bryan for FY2015 in the estimated annual amount of \$30,000.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt a resolution as described in item description.

**ITEM SUMMARY:** The Texas Asbestos Health Protection Rules (TAHPR) require that a licensed abatement consultant be engaged to determine the existence of asbestos fibers on the renovation or demolition of any building that has public access or occupancy. If it is determined that asbestos containing materials exist, the City is then required to engage a licensed abatement consultant to monitor the asbestos abatement activities.

On February 6, 2014, the City Council authorized an annual contract for as-needed asbestos inspection and consulting services with Austin Environmental, Inc. The current contract will expire on September 30, 2014. The original RFP allowed for four (4) additional one-year extensions. In order to renew the contract, the vendor must agree to hold their prices firm for an additional year, which they are willing to do.

Staff is pleased with the services provided by Austin Environmental, Inc., and staff believes that the pricing structure offered by Austin Environmental, Inc. provides a good value. Accordingly, staff recommends that Council authorize an extension to the contract. This will be the first renewal available under this contract, with three years remaining.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Asbestos consulting services will be budgeted in the capital or demolition budget associated with each project. Estimated annual expenditures for asbestos consulting services in FY2015 = \$30,000.

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

[Resolution](#)

RESOLUTION NO. 2014-7435-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING A ONE-YEAR RENEWAL TO AN ANNUAL SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH AUSTIN ENVIRONMENTAL, INC., OF BRYAN, TEXAS, FOR 'AS-NEEDED' ASBESTOS INSPECTION AND CONSULTING SERVICES, IN THE ESTIMATED ANNUAL AMOUNT OF \$30,000; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

---

**Whereas**, the Texas Asbestos Health Protection Rules (TAHPR) require that a licensed abatement consultant be engaged to determine the existence of asbestos fibers on the renovation or demolition of any building that has public access or occupancy;

**Whereas**, if during the renovation or demolition it is determined that asbestos containing materials exist, the City is then required to engage a licensed abatement consultant to monitor the asbestos abatement activities;

**Whereas**, on February 6, 2014, City Council authorized an annual contract for 'as-needed' asbestos inspection and consulting services with Austin Environmental, Inc., of Bryan, Texas – the current contract will expire on September 30, 2014;

**Whereas**, the original bid authorized four (4) additional one-year extensions and in order to renew the contract, the vendor must agree to hold its prices firm for an additional year, which it is willing to do;

**Whereas**, staff is pleased with the services provided by Austin Environmental, Inc., believes that the pricing structure offered by Austin Environmental provides a good value to the City and recommends that Council authorize an extension to the contract;

**Whereas**, this will be the first renewal available under this contract, with three years remaining;

**Whereas**, asbestos consulting services are budgeted in the capital or demolition budget associated with each project; and

**Whereas**, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:**

**Part 1:** The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or his designee, to execute a one-year renewal to the services agreement with Austin Environmental, Inc., of Bryan, Texas, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, for as-needed asbestos inspection and consulting services, in the estimated annual amount of \$30,000.

**Part 2:** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the **4<sup>th</sup>** day of **September**, 2014.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

---

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

---

Lacy Borgeson  
City Secretary

---

Kayla Landeros  
City Attorney



## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

---

09/04/14  
Item #4(J-22)  
Consent Agenda  
Page 1 of 1

**DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

Sam Weed, Superintendent of Fleet Services  
Belinda Mattke, Director of Purchasing

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a one-year extension for the retreading and repair of vehicle tires from Wingfoot Commercial Tire System, LLC of Elm Mott for FY2015 in the estimated annual amount of \$30,000.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt resolution as presented in the item description.

**ITEM SUMMARY:** On September 5, 2013, Council awarded an annual purchase agreement to Wingfoot Commercial Tire System, LLC of Elm Mott, TX for the retreading and repair of vehicle tires. The current agreement will expire on September 30, 2014. The original bid allowed for four (4) additional one-year extensions. In order to renew the agreement, the vendor must agree to hold their prices firm for an additional year, which they are willing to do. The pricing under the agreement is as follows:

Retread of a 11R22.5	\$140 / tire
Retread of a 12R22.5	\$175 / tire
Casing of a 11R22.5	\$70 / tire
Casing of a 12R22.5	\$80 / tire

Staff is satisfied with the services provided by Wingfoot Commercial Tire System and staff believes that the prices are still a good value. Accordingly, staff recommends Council authorize an extension to the agreement. This will be the first renewal available under this agreement, with three remaining.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Each department with vehicles has budgeted for tires. These items will be ordered on an as-needed basis. Staff estimates that \$30,000 will be spent for retread tires during FY 2015.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

[Resolution](#)

RESOLUTION NO. 2014-7436-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING A ONE-YEAR EXTENSION TO AN ANNUAL PURCHASE AGREEMENT WITH WINGFOOT COMMERCIAL TIRE SYSTEM, LLC, OF ELM MOTT, TEXAS FOR THE RETREADING AND REPAIR OF VEHICLE TIRES, IN THE ESTIMATED ANNUAL AMOUNT OF \$30,000; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

---

**Whereas**, on September 6, 2013, Council awarded an annual purchase agreement to Wingfoot Commercial Tire System, LLC of Elm Mott, TX for the retreading and repair of vehicle tires - the current agreement will expire on September 30, 2014;

**Whereas**, the original bid allowed for four (4) additional one-year extensions and in order to renew the agreement, the vendor must agree to hold its prices firm for an additional year, which it is willing to do;

**Whereas**, staff is satisfied with the services provided by Wingfoot Commercial Tire System, LLC, believes that the prices are still a good value and recommends Council authorize a one-year extension to the agreement - this will be the first renewal available under this agreement, with three remaining;

**Whereas**, each department with vehicles has budgeted for tires which will be ordered on an 'as -needed' basis; and

**Whereas**, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:**

**Part 1:** The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or his designee, to execute a one-year renewal to the purchase agreement with Wingfoot Commercial Tire System, LLC, of Elm Mott, Texas, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, for the retreading and repair of vehicle tires, in the estimated annual amount of \$30,000.

**Part 2:** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 4<sup>th</sup> day of **September**, 2014.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

---

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

---

Lacy Borgeson  
City Secretary

---

Kayla Landeros  
City Attorney



## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

---

09/04/14  
Item #4(J-23)  
Consent Agenda  
Page 1 of 1

**DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

Heather Mikulas, Utility Business Office Manager  
Belinda Mattke, Director of Purchasing

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a one-year renewal to the services agreement for large water meter testing and repair services with Great Southwest Meters, Inc. of Waxahachie for FY 2015 in the estimated annual amount of \$40,000.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt the resolution as presented in item description.

**ITEM SUMMARY:** On January 5, 2012, the City Council authorized an annual contract with Great Southwest Meters, Inc for large meter testing and repair services. On September 6, 2012, and September 5, 2013, the City Council authorized a one-year extension to the contract. The current contract will expire on September 30, 2014. The original bid allowed for four (4) additional one-year extensions. In order to renew the contract, the vendor must agree to hold their prices firm for an additional year, which they are willing to do.

Pricing under the contract is as follows:

- 3" meter testing, \$165 each;
- 4" meter testing, \$175 each;
- 6" meter testing, \$195 each;
- 8" meter testing, \$205 each;
- and labor to repair meters, \$60/hr.

Staff is satisfied with the services provided by Great Southwest Meters, Inc. and recommends Council authorize an extension to the contract. This will be the third one-year renewal authorized under this contract, with one year remaining.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding for large meter testing is included in the adopted FY 2015 budget in account 520-5300-535-26-23, Other Contracted Services.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

[Resolution](#)

RESOLUTION NO. 2014-7437-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING A ONE-YEAR RENEWAL TO THE ANNUAL CONTRACT WITH GREAT SOUTHWEST METERS, INC., OF WAXAHACHIE, TEXAS, FOR LARGE METER TESTING AND REPAIR SERVICES, IN THE ESTIMATED ANNUAL AMOUNT OF \$40,000; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

---

**Whereas**, on January 5, 2012, the City Council authorized an annual contract for large meter testing and repair services with Great Southwest Meters, Inc., of Waxahachie, Texas, with the following pricing:

- 3" water meter testing - \$165 each;
- 4" water meter testing - \$175 each;
- 6" water meter testing - \$195 each;
- 8" water meter testing - \$205 each; and
- labor to repair meters - \$60 per hour

**Whereas**, on September 6, 2012 and September 5, 2013, Council authorized one-year extensions to the contract and the current contract expires on September 30, 2014 – the original contract allowed for four (4) additional one-year extensions and in order to renew the contract, the vendor must agree to hold its prices firm for one additional year, which it is willing to do;

**Whereas**, staff is satisfied with the services provided by Great Southwest Meters, Inc., and recommends Council authorize a one-year renewal to the annual contract in the estimated annual amount of \$40,000 – this will be the third one-year renewal authorized under this agreement, with one extension remaining;

**Whereas**, funding for large meter testing is included in the adopted annual budget in Account No. 520-5300-535-2623; and

**Whereas**, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:**

**Part 1:** The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or his designee, to execute a one-year renewal to the annual contract with Great Southwest Meters, Inc., of Waxahachie, Texas, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, for large water meter testing and repair services at the following prices: 3" water meter testing, \$165 each; 4" water meter testing, \$175 each; 6" water meter testing, \$195 each; 8" water meter testing, \$205 each and labor to repair meters, \$60 per hour; in an estimated annual amount of \$40,000.

**Part 2:** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the **4<sup>th</sup>** day of **September**, 2014.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

---

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

---

Lacy Borgeson  
City Secretary

---

Kayla Landeros  
City Attorney





## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

---

09/04/14  
Item #4(J-24)  
Consent Agenda  
Page 1 of 1

### **DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

Belinda Mattke, Director of Purchasing

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a one-year renewal to the purchase agreement for work boots/shoes from Cochran, Blair & Potts of Belton for FY2015 in the estimated annual amount of \$30,000.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt resolutions as presented in item description.

**ITEM SUMMARY:** Departmental policies exist to provide work boots/shoes to employees when steel-toed shoes are required per a City job description.

On September 16, 2010, the City Council authorized an annual purchase agreement with Cochran, Blair & Potts for the purchase of work boots/shoes. On September 1, 2011, September 6, 2012 and September 5, 2013, the City Council authorized one-year extensions to the agreement. The current agreement will expire on September 30, 2014. The original bid allowed for four (4) additional one-year extensions. In order to renew the agreement, the vendor must agree to hold their prices firm for an additional year, which they are willing to do.

Staff is satisfied with the products and service provided by Cochran, Blair & Potts and recommends Council authorize an extension to the agreement. This will be the fourth and final one-year renewal authorized under this agreement.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Departments have budgeted for work boots/shoes in their departmental clothing & uniforms accounts. Estimated annual expenditure: \$30,000.

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

[Resolution](#)

RESOLUTION NO. 2014-7438-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING A ONE-YEAR RENEWAL TO THE ANNUAL PURCHASE AGREEMENT WITH COCHRAN, BLAIR & POTTS, OF BELTON, TEXAS, FOR THE PURCHASE OF WORK BOOTS/SHOES, IN THE ESTIMATED ANNUAL AMOUNT OF \$30,000; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

---

**Whereas**, on September 16, 2010, the City Council authorized an annual purchase agreement for the purchase of work boots/shoes with Cochran, Blair & Potts, of Belton, Texas;

**Whereas**, on September 11, 2011, September 6, 2012 and September 5, 2013, Council authorized one-year extensions to the agreement and the current agreement expires on September 30, 2014 – the original agreement allowed for four (4) additional one-year extensions and in order to renew the agreement, the vendor must agree to hold its prices firm for one additional year, which it is willing to do;

**Whereas**, staff is satisfied with the products and service provided by Cochran, Blair & Potts and recommends Council authorize a one-year renewal to the annual purchase agreement in the estimated annual amount of \$30,000 – this will be the fourth and final one-year renewal authorized under this agreement;

**Whereas**, departments have budgeted for work boots/shoes in their departmental clothing and uniforms account; and

**Whereas**, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:**

**Part 1:** The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or his designee, to execute a one-year renewal to the annual purchase agreement with Cochran, Blair & Potts, of Belton, Texas, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, for the purchase of work boots/shoes, in an estimated annual amount of \$30,000.

**Part 2:** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 4<sup>th</sup> day of **September**, 2014.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

---

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

---

Lacy Borgeson  
City Secretary

---

Kayla Landeros  
City Attorney



## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

---

09/04/14  
Item #4(J-25)  
Consent Agenda  
Page 1 of 1

### **DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

Belinda Mattke, Director of Purchasing

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a one-year renewal to the services agreement for plumbing repair services with C.A.P.'s Mechanical of Moody for FY2015 in the estimated annual amount of \$30,000.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt the resolution as described in item description.

**ITEM SUMMARY:** On September 5, 2013, the City Council authorized a services agreement with C.A.P.'s Mechanical for providing plumbing repair services on an as needed basis. The current contract will expire on September 30, 2014. The original bid allowed for four (4) additional one-year extensions. In order to renew the contract, the vendor must agree to hold their prices firm for an additional year, which they are willing to do.

The pricing under the contract is structured as follows:

Materials \$0 - \$100.99	- cost plus 28%
Materials \$101 - \$500.99	- cost plus 25%
Materials \$501 - \$1,000.99	- cost plus 18%
Materials \$1,001 - \$5,000.99	- cost plus 15%
Materials \$5,001 – and up	- cost plus 12%
Rental Equipment	- cost plus 5%
Labor Plumber-straight time	- \$95 per hour
Labor Plumber-overtime	- \$127.50 per hour
Labor Plumber's Helper-straight time	- \$48 per hour
Labor Plumber's Helper-overtime	- \$72 per hour

Staff is satisfied with the services provided by C.A.P.'s Mechanical and recommends Council authorize an extension to the services agreement. This will be the first one-year renewal authorized under this contract, with three years remaining.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Departments have budgeted for plumbing services in several departmental accounts in the FY 2015 Operating Budget. Estimated annual expenditure based on historical expenditures: \$30,000.

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

[Resolution](#)

RESOLUTION NO. 2014-7439-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING A ONE-YEAR RENEWAL TO THE SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH C.A.P.'S MECHANICAL OF MOODY, TEXAS, FOR PLUMBING REPAIR SERVICES ON AN 'AS NEEDED' BASIS, IN THE ESTIMATED ANNUAL AMOUNT OF \$30,000; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

---

**Whereas**, on September 5, 2013, City Council authorized a services agreement with C.A.P.'s Mechanical for plumbing repair services on an 'as-needed' basis – the current contract will expire on September 30, 2014;

**Whereas**, the original bid allowed for four (4) additional one-year extensions and in order to renew the contract, the vendor must agree to hold its prices firm for an additional year, which it is willing to do;

**Whereas**, staff is satisfied with the services provided by C.A.P.'s Mechanical and recommends Council authorize a one-year extension to the services agreement - this will be the first one-year renewal authorized under this agreement, with three years remaining;

**Whereas**, this agreement is for a one year period, commencing on October 1, 2013 and renewable for four (4) additional one-year periods, if so agreed to by all parties;

**Whereas**, departments have budgeted for plumbing services in several departmental accounts; and

**Whereas**, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:**

**Part 1:** The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or his designee, to execute a one-year renewal to the services agreement with C.A.P.'s Mechanical of Moody, Texas, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, for plumbing repair services on an 'as needed' basis, in the estimated annual amount of \$30,000.

**Part 2:** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the **4<sup>th</sup>** day of **September**, 2014.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

---

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

---

Lacy Borgeson  
City Secretary

---

Kayla Landeros  
City Attorney



## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

---

09/04/14  
Item #4(J-26)  
Consent Agenda  
Page 1 of 1

**DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

Damon Boniface, Superintendent of Water Production  
Belinda Mattke, Director of Purchasing

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a one-year renewal to the services agreement for the hauling and disposal of Membrane Water Treatment Plant cleaning waste at \$.07 per gallon with Magna-Flow Environmental of Humble at \$.07 per gallon and in the estimated annual amount of \$29,600.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt a resolution as described in item description.

**ITEM SUMMARY:** On January 3, 2013, the City Council awarded a contract to Magna-Flow Environmental for the hauling and disposal of clean-in-place ("CIP") waste from the Membrane Water Treatment Plant. On September 5, 2013, the City Council authorized a one-year extension to the contract. The current contract will expire on September 30, 2014. The original bid allowed for four (4) additional one-year extensions. In order to renew the agreement, the vendor must agree to hold their prices firm for an additional year, which they are willing to do.

Staff is pleased with the services provided by Magna-Flow, and staff believes that the haul and disposal rate of 7¢ is still a good value. Accordingly, staff recommends that Council authorize an extension to the contract. This will be the second annual renewal, with two years remaining.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding in the amount of \$29,600 for this service is included in the FY 2015 adopted budget in account 520-5121-535-2338.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

[Resolution](#)

RESOLUTION NO. 2014-7440-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING A ONE-YEAR RENEWAL TO THE SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH MAGNA-FLOW ENVIRONMENTAL OF HUMBLE, TEXAS, FOR THE HAULING AND DISPOSAL OF MEMBRANE WASTE, AT \$.07 PER GALLON, IN THE ESTIMATED ANNUAL AMOUNT OF \$29,600; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

---

**Whereas**, on January 3, 2013, City Council awarded a contract to Magna-Flow Environmental of Humble, Texas, for hauling and disposal of clean-in-place (CIP) waste from the Membrane Water Treatment Plant;

**Whereas**, on September 5, 2013, Council authorized a one-year extension to the contract which will expire on September 30, 2014 – the original bid allowed for four (4) additional one-year extensions and in order to renew the agreement, the vendor must agree to hold its prices firm for one additional year, which it is willing to do;

**Whereas**, staff is pleased with the services provided by Magna-Flow Environmental and believes that the haul and disposal rate of \$.07 is still a good value for the City;

**Whereas**, staff recommends Council authorize a one-year renewal to the annual services agreement in the estimated annual amount of \$29,600 – this will be the second one-year renewal authorized under this agreement, with two extensions remaining;

**Whereas**, funds are budgeted for the hauling and disposal of clean-in-place waste in Account No. 520-5121-535-2338; and

**Whereas**, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:**

**Part 1:** The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or his designee, to execute a one-year renewal to the services agreement with Magna-Flow Environmental of Humble, Texas, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, for hauling and disposal of membrane clean-in-place (“CIP”) waste, at \$.07 per gallon, in the estimated annual amount of \$29,600.

**Part 2:** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the **4<sup>th</sup>** day of **September**, 2014.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

---

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

---

Lacy Borgeson  
City Secretary

---

Kayla Landeros  
City Attorney





## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

---

09/04/14  
Item #4(J-27)  
Consent Agenda  
Page 1 of 1

**DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

Mitch Randles, Fire Chief  
Belinda Mattke, Director of Purchasing

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a one-year extension to the annual purchase agreement for Fire Department uniforms from GT Distributors, Inc. of Austin for FY 2015 in an estimated annual amount of \$27,000.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

**ITEM SUMMARY:** On September 5, 2013, Council awarded an annual purchase agreement to GT Distributors, Inc. for the purchase of Fire Department uniforms. The current agreement expires on September 30, 2014. The original bid allowed for four (4) additional one-year extensions. In order to renew the agreement, the vendor must agree to hold their prices firm for an additional year, which they are willing to do.

Staff is satisfied with the products provided by GT Distributors and recommends Council authorize an extension to the agreement. This will be the first one-year renewal authorized under this agreement, with three years remaining.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding in the amount of \$88,238 is included in the FY 2015 operating Budget for Fire Department clothing and uniforms in accounts 110-2210-522-2113, 110-2221-522-2113, 110-2222-522-2113, 110-2223-522-2113, and 110-2231-522-2113.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

[Resolution](#)

RESOLUTION NO. 2014-7441-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING A ONE-YEAR EXTENSION TO AN ANNUAL PURCHASE AGREEMENT WITH GT DISTRIBUTORS, INC. OF AUSTIN, TEXAS, FOR FIRE DEPARTMENT UNIFORMS, IN THE ESTIMATED ANNUAL AMOUNT OF \$27,000; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

---

**Whereas**, on September 5, 2013, City Council awarded an annual purchase agreement to GT Distributors, Inc., of Austin, Texas, for the purchase of fire department uniforms – the current agreement expires on September 30, 2014;

**Whereas**, the original bid allowed for four (4) additional one-year extensions and in order to renew the agreement, the vendor must agree to hold its prices firm for an additional year, which it is willing to do;

**Whereas**, staff is satisfied with the products provided by GT Distributors and recommends Council authorize an extension to the agreement - this will be the first one-year renewal authorized under this agreement, with three renewals remaining;

**Whereas**, funding is included in the adopted annual budget in the Fire Department's clothing and uniform Account Nos. 110-2210-522-2113, 110-2221-522-2113, 110-2222-522-2113, 110-2223-522-2113 and 110-2223-522-2113; and

**Whereas**, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

**Part 1:** The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or his designee, to execute a one-year extension to an annual purchase agreement with GT Distributors, Inc., of Austin, Texas, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, for fire uniforms, in the estimated annual amount of \$27,000.

**Part2:** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 4<sup>th</sup> day of **September**, 2014.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

---

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

---

Lacy Borgeson  
City Secretary

---

Kayla Landeros  
City Attorney



## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

---

09/04/14  
Item #4(J-28)  
Consent Agenda  
Page 1 of 1

**DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

Kenny Henderson, Director of Street and Drainage Services  
Belinda Mattke, Director of Purchasing

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a one-year renewal to the purchase agreement for hot crack sealant from Crafcot Texas, Inc of San Antonio for FY2015 at a rate of \$18.30 per 30-pound box and in the estimated annual amount of \$25,000.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt the resolution as described in item description.

**ITEM SUMMARY:** On September 1, 2011, the City Council authorized an annual purchase agreement with Crafcot Texas, Inc. for hot crack sealant. On September 6, 2012 and September 5, 2013, the City Council authorized one-year extensions to the agreement. The current agreement will expire on September 30, 2014. The original bid allowed for four (4) additional one-year extensions. In order to renew the agreement, the vendor must agree to hold their prices firm for an additional year, which they are willing to do.

Staff is satisfied with the products provided by Crafcot Texas, Inc., and staff believes that the pricing is still a good value. Accordingly, staff recommends Council authorize an extension to the agreement. This will be the third one-year renewal authorized under this agreement, with one year remaining.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The Street Department is the primary department that utilizes this agreement. The Street Department has budgeted for the purchase of hot crack sealant in account 110-3431-531-2316. Estimated annual expenditure: \$25,000.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

[Resolution](#)

RESOLUTION NO. 2014-7442-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING A ONE-YEAR RENEWAL TO THE ANNUAL PURCHASE AGREEMENT FOR HOT CRACK SEALANT AT \$18.30 PER 30-POUND BOX, FROM CRAFTCO TEXAS, INC., OF SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS, IN THE ESTIMATED ANNUAL AMOUNT OF \$25,000; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

---

**Whereas**, on September 1, 2011, City Council awarded an annual purchase agreement to Crafcot Texas, Inc., of San Antonio, Texas, for hot crack sealant and on September 6, 2012 and September 5, 2013, City Council authorized one-year extensions to the agreement;

**Whereas**, the current agreement will expire on September 30, 2014 - the original bid allowed for four (4) additional one-year extensions and in order to renew the agreement, the vendor must agree to hold its prices firm for an additional year, which it is willing to do;

**Whereas**, staff is satisfied with the products provided by Crafcot Texas, Inc., believes that the pricing is still a good value to the City and recommends Council authorize a one-year extension to this purchase agreement in the estimated annual amount of \$25,000 - this will be the third one-year renewal authorized under this agreement, with one extension remaining;

**Whereas**, the Street Department is the primary department which utilizes this agreement and they have budgeted funds in the adopted annual budget in Account No. 110-3431-531-2316; and

**Whereas**, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:**

**Part 1:** The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or his designee, to execute a one-year renewal to the annual purchase agreement with Crafcot Texas, Inc., of San Antonio, Texas, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, for hot crack sealant at \$18.30 per 30-pound box, in an estimated annual amount of \$25,000.

**Part 2:** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 4<sup>th</sup> day of **September**, 2014.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

---

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

---

Lacy Borgeson  
City Secretary

---

Kayla Landeros  
City Attorney



## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

---

09/04/14  
Item #4(J-29)  
Consent Agenda  
Page 1 of 1

**DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

Damon Boniface, Superintendent of Water Production  
Belinda Mattke, Director of Purchasing

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a one-year renewal to the services agreement for industrial and high voltage electrical services with T. Morales Company Electric and Controls, Ltd of Florence for FY2015 in the estimated annual amount of \$25,000.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt the resolution as described in item description.

**ITEM SUMMARY:** On September 5, 2013, the City Council authorized an annual services agreement with T. Morales Company Electric and Controls, Ltd for providing industrial electrical services on an as needed basis. Industrial Electrical Services is defined as all electrical service repair services needed at the Water Treatment Plants and all high voltage repairs (i.e. greater than 600 volts) needed at other City facilities.

The current contract will expire on September 30, 2014. The original bid allowed for four (4) additional one-year extensions. In order to renew the contract, the vendor must agree to hold their prices firm for an additional year, which they are willing to do.

The pricing under the contract is structured as follows:

Materials, Rental Equipment, Contracted Labor	- cost plus 15%
Labor Master Electrician/Journeyman (straight time)	- \$58 per hour
Labor Master Electrician/Journeyman (overtime)	- \$87 per hour
Labor Apprentice (straight time)	- \$34 per hour
Labor Apprentice (overtime)	- \$51 per hour

Staff is satisfied with the services provided by T. Morales Company Electric and Controls, Ltd and recommends Council authorize an extension to the services agreement. This will be the first one-year renewal authorized under this contract, with three years remaining.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Departments have budgeted for electrical services in several departmental accounts. This contract will be used on an as-needed basis. Estimated annual expenditure: \$25,000.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

[Resolution](#)

RESOLUTION NO. 2014-7443-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING A ONE-YEAR RENEWAL TO AN ANNUAL CONTRACT WITH T. MORALES COMPANY ELECTRIC AND CONTROLS, LTD. OF FLORENCE, TEXAS, FOR INDUSTRIAL AND HIGH VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL SERVICES, IN THE ESTIMATED ANNUAL AMOUNT OF \$25,000; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

---

**Whereas**, on September 5, 2013, the City Council authorized an annual services agreement with T. Morales Company Electric and Controls, Ltd for providing industrial electrical services on an 'as-needed' basis - Industrial Electrical Services is defined as all electrical service repair services needed at the Water Treatment Plants and all high voltage repairs (i.e. greater than 600 volts) needed at other City facilities;

**Whereas**, the current contract will expire on September 30, 2014 - the original bid allowed for four (4) additional one-year extensions and in order to renew the contract, the vendor must agree to hold its prices firm for an additional year, which it is willing to do;

**Whereas**, staff is satisfied with the services provided by T. Morales Company Electric and Controls, Ltd and recommends Council authorize a one-year extension to the services agreement - this will be the first one-year renewal authorized under this contract, with three years remaining;

**Whereas**, departments which utilize this contract, have budgeted in the adopted annual budget; and

**Whereas**, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

**Part 1:** The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or his designee, to execute a one-year renewal to the annual contract with T. Morales Company and Electric Controls, Ltd of Florence, Texas, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, for industrial and high voltage electrical services, in the estimated annual amount of \$25,000.

**Part 2:** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 4<sup>th</sup> day of **September**, 2014.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

---

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

ATTEST:

---

Lacy Borgeson  
City Secretary

---

Kayla Landeros  
City Attorney



## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

---

09/04/14  
Item #4(J-30)  
Consent Agenda  
Page 1 of 1

**DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

Damon Boniface, Superintendent of Water Production  
Belinda Mattke, Director of Purchasing

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a one-year renewal to the services agreement for telemetry/SCADA with T. Morales Company Electric and Controls, Ltd of Florence for FY2015 in the estimated annual amount of \$25,000.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt the resolution as described in item description.

**ITEM SUMMARY:** On September 5, 2013, the City Council authorized an annual services agreement with T. Morales Company Electric and Controls, Ltd for providing Telemetry/SCADA services on an as needed basis. The City currently has a SCADA (Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition) system installed at the Water Treatment Plant to assist in the management of the City's water distribution system. The current contract will expire on September 30, 2014. The original bid allowed for four (4) additional one-year extensions. In order to renew the contract, the vendor must agree to hold their prices firm for an additional year, which they are willing to do.

The pricing under the contract is structured as follows:

Materials, Rental Equipment, Contracted Labor	- cost plus 15%
Labor Master Electrician (straight time)	- \$85 per hour
Labor Master Electrician (overtime)	- \$110 per hour
Labor Journeyman (straight time)	- \$75 per hour
Labor Journeyman (overtime)	- \$100 per hour
Labor Apprentice (straight time)	- \$45 per hour
Labor Apprentice (overtime)	- \$67.50 per hour

Staff is satisfied with the services provided by T. Morales Company Electric and Controls, Ltd and recommends Council authorize an extension to the contract. This will be the first one-year renewal authorized under this contract, with three years remaining.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The Water Treatment Plant has budgeted for general telemetry/SCADA services in its adopted FY 2015 repairs & maintenance budget. Estimated annual expenditure: \$25,000.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

[Resolution](#)

RESOLUTION NO. 2014-7444-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING A ONE-YEAR RENEWALS TO THE ANNUAL SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH T. MORALES COMPANY ELECTRIC AND CONTROLS, LTD. OF FLORENCE, TEXAS, FOR TELEMETRY/SCADA SERVICES, IN THE ESTIMATED ANNUAL AMOUNT OF \$25,000; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

---

**Whereas**, on September 5, 2013, the City Council authorized an annual services agreement with T. Morales Company Electric and Controls, Ltd for providing Telemetry/SCADA services on an 'as-needed' basis - the City currently has a SCADA (Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition) system installed at the Water Treatment Plant to assist in the management of the City's water distribution system;

**Whereas**, the current agreement will expire on September 30, 2014 - the original bid allowed for four (4) additional one-year extensions and in order to renew the agreement, the vendor must agree to hold its prices firm for an additional year, which it is willing to do;

**Whereas**, staff is satisfied with the services provided by T. Morales Company Electric and Controls, Ltd and recommends Council authorize an extension to the agreement. This will be the first one-year renewal authorized under this agreement, with three years remaining;

**Whereas**, the Water Treatment Plant has budgeted for general telemetry/SCADA services in their adopted annual budget; and

**Whereas**, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

**Part 1:** The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or his designee, to execute a one-year renewal to the annual services agreement with T. Morales Company and Electric Controls, Ltd of Florence, Texas, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, for telemetry/SCADA services, in the estimated annual amount of \$25,000.

**Part 2:** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 4<sup>th</sup> day of **September**, 2014.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

---

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

ATTEST:

---

Lacy Borgeson  
City Secretary

---

Kayla Landeros  
City Attorney





## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

---

09/04/14  
Item #4(J-31)  
Consent Agenda  
Page 1 of 1

### **DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

Belinda Mattke, Director of Purchasing

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a one-year renewal to the purchase agreement for lighting supplies from Dealers Electrical Supply of Temple for FY2015 in the estimated annual amount of \$25,000.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt resolutions as presented in the item description.

**ITEM SUMMARY:** On September 5, 2013, the City Council authorized an annual purchase agreement for lighting supplies with Dealers Electrical Supply. The current agreement will expire on September 30, 2014. The original bid allowed for four (4) additional one-year extensions. In order to renew the agreement, the vendor must agree to hold their prices firm for an additional year, which they are willing to do.

The detailed pricing of the core list of items included under the purchase agreement is attached to the September 5, 2013, Council Agenda Item Memorandum. Lighting supplies needed that are not on the core list are purchased at Dealer's Electrical Supply's cost + 12%.

Staff is pleased with the products and service provided by Dealers Electrical Supply and staff believes that the prices are still a good value. Accordingly, staff recommends that Council authorize an extension to the agreement. This will be the first renewal available under this agreement, with three years remaining.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Lighting supplies will be purchased on an as needed basis. Departments have budgeted for these materials in several accounts in the adopted FY2015 budget. The estimated annual expenditure of \$25,000 is based on historical expenditures.

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

[Resolution](#)

RESOLUTION NO. 2014-7445-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING A ONE-YEAR RENEWAL TO THE ANNUAL PURCHASE AGREEMENT WITH DEALERS ELECTRICAL SUPPLY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, FOR LIGHTING SUPPLIES, IN THE ESTIMATED ANNUAL AMOUNT OF \$25,000; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

---

**Whereas**, on September 5, 2013, the City Council authorized an annual purchase agreement with Dealers Electrical Supply of Temple, Texas for lighting supplies - the current agreement will expire on September 30, 2014;

**Whereas**, the original bid allowed for four (4) additional one-year extensions and in order to renew the agreement, the vendor must agree to hold its prices firm for an additional year, which it is willing to do - lighting supplies needed that are not on the core list, are purchased at Dealers Electrical Supply's cost plus 12%;

**Whereas**, staff is pleased with the products and service provided by Dealers Electrical Supply, believes the prices are still a good value to the City and recommends that Council authorize a one-year extension to the services agreement - this will be the first renewal available under this agreement, with three years remaining;

**Whereas**, lighting supplies are purchased on an 'as-needed' basis and departments have budgeted for these materials in several accounts in the adopted annual budget; and

**Whereas**, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

**Part 1:** The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or his designee, to execute a one-year extension to the annual purchase agreement with Dealers Electrical Supply of Temple, Texas, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, for lighting supplies, in the estimated annual amount of \$25,000.

**Part 2:** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 4<sup>th</sup> day of **September**, 2014.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

---

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

---

Lacy Borgeson  
City Secretary

---

Kayla Landeros  
City Attorney



## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

---

09/04/14  
Item #4(J-32)  
Consent Agenda  
Page 1 of 1

### **DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

Belinda Mattke, Director of Purchasing

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a one-year renewal to the construction contract for overhead door repair services with Palousek Overhead Door of Temple for FY2015 in the estimated annual amount of \$25,000.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt the resolution as described in item description.

**ITEM SUMMARY:** On September 1, 2011, the City Council authorized an annual contract with Palousek Overhead Door for providing overhead door repair services on an as needed basis. On September 6, 2012, and September 5, 2013, the City Council authorized one-year extensions to the contract. The current contract will expire on September 30, 2014. The original bid allowed for four (4) additional one-year extensions. In order to renew the contract, the vendor must agree to hold their prices firm for an additional year, which they are willing to do.

The pricing under the contract is structured as follows:

Materials \$0 - \$500.99	- cost plus 60%
Materials \$501 - \$1,000.99	- cost plus 55%
Materials \$1,001 and over	- cost plus 50%
Labor-straight time	- \$90 per hour
Labor-nights/weekends	- \$125 per hour
Labor-holidays	- \$150 per hour

Staff is satisfied with the services provided by Palousek Overhead Door and recommends Council authorize an extension to the contract. This will be the third one-year renewal authorized under this contract, with one year remaining.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Departments have budgeted for overhead door services in several departmental repairs & maintenance accounts. This contract will be used on an as-needed basis. Estimated annual expenditure: \$25,000.

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

[Resolution](#)

RESOLUTION NO. 2014-7446-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS,  
AUTHORIZING A ONE-YEAR RENEWAL TO THE ANNUAL CONTRACT FOR  
OVERHEAD DOOR REPAIR SERVICES, WITH PALOUSEK OVERHEAD DOOR  
OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, IN THE ESTIMATED ANNUAL AMOUNT OF \$25,000;  
PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

---

**Whereas**, on September 1, 2011, Council authorized an annual contract with Palousek Overhead Door of Temple, Texas for overhead door repair services on as 'as needed' basis – on September 6, 2012 and September 5, 2013, City Council authorized one-year extensions to the annual contract;

**Whereas**, the current contract will expire on September 30, 2014 - the original bid allowed for four (4) additional one-year extensions and in order to renew the agreement, the vendor must agree to hold its prices firm for an additional year, which it is willing to do;

**Whereas**, staff is satisfied with the services provided by Palousek Overhead Door and recommends Council authorize a one-year extension to the annual contract, in the estimated annual amount of \$25,000 - this will be the third one-year renewal authorized under this contract, with one contract extension remaining;

**Whereas**, departments have budgeted for overhead door services in several departmental repairs and maintenance accounts and door repair services will be ordered on an 'as needed' basis; and

**Whereas**, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:**

**Part 1:** The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or his designee, to execute a one-year renewal to the annul contract with Palousek Overhead Door of Temple, Texas, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, for overhead door repair services on as 'as needed' basis, in the estimated annual amount of \$25,000.

**Part 2:** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 4<sup>th</sup> day of **September**, 2014.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

---

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

---

Lacy Borgeson  
City Secretary

---

Kayla Landeros  
City Attorney



## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

---

09/04/14  
Item #4(J-33)  
Consent Agenda  
Page 1 of 1

**DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

Leigh Gardner, Interim Library Director  
Belinda Mattke, Director of Purchasing

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a one-year renewal to the services agreement for security guard services at the Temple Public Library with Ameritex Guard Services of Richardson for FY2015 in the estimated annual amount of \$25,000.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

**ITEM SUMMARY:** On September 15, 2011, the City Council authorized an annual contract with Ameritex Guard Services for providing security guard services at the Temple Public Library. On September 6, 2012, and September 5, 2013, the City Council authorized one-year renewals to the contract. The current contract will expire on September 30, 2014. The original bid allowed for four (4) additional one-year extensions. In order to renew the contract, the vendor must agree to hold their prices firm for an additional year, which they are willing to do.

Staff is satisfied with the services provided by Ameritex Guard Services, and staff believes that the hourly rate of \$11.59 is still a good value. Accordingly, staff recommends Council authorize an extension to the contract. This will be the third-year renewal authorized under this contract, with one year remaining.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The Library has included \$28,720 in their adopted FY 2015 budget in account 110-4000-555-2623 for security guard services.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

[Resolution](#)

RESOLUTION NO. 2014-7447-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING A ONE-YEAR RENEWAL OF THE ANNUAL SERVICES AGREEMENT FOR SECURITY GUARD SERVICES AT THE TEMPLE PUBLIC LIBRARY WITH AMERITEX GUARD SERVICES OF RICHARDSON, TEXAS., IN THE ESTIMATED ANNUAL AMOUNT OF \$25,000; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

---

**Whereas**, on September 15, 2011, City Council authorized an annual contract with Ameritex Guard Services for providing security guard services at the Temple Public Library – on September 6, 2012 and September 5, 2013, City Council authorized one-year renewals to the annual services agreement;

**Whereas**, the current contract expires on September 30, 2013 and the original bid allowed for four (4) one-year extensions and in order to renew the contract, the vendor must agree to hold its prices firm for an additional year, which it is willing to do;

**Whereas**, staff is satisfied with the services provided by Ameritex Guard Services, believes the hourly rate of \$11.59 is still a good value to the City and recommends Council authorize a one-year renewal to the annual services agreement;

**Whereas**, staff recommends Council authorize a one-year extension to the contract, in the estimated annual amount of \$25,000 – this will be the third one-year renewal authorized under this contract, with one year remaining;

**Whereas**, the Library has budgeted funds for security guard services in Account No. 110-4000-555-2623; and

**Whereas**, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:**

**Part 1:** The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or his designee, to execute a one-year renewal to the annual contract with Ameritex Guard Services of Richardson, Texas, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, for security guard services at the Temple Public Library, at the hourly rate of \$11.59 and in the estimated annual amount of \$25,000.

**Part 2:** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 4<sup>th</sup> day of **September**, 2014.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

---

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

ATTEST:

---

Lacy Borgeson  
City Secretary

---

Kayla Landeros  
City Attorney



## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

---

09/04/14  
Item #4(J-34)  
Consent Agenda  
Page 1 of 2

### **DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

Belinda Mattke, Director of Purchasing

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a one-year extension to the online auction services agreement with GovDeals, Inc (“GovDeals”) of Montgomery, Alabama, for FY2015 for a fee of 2.5% of the winning bid values.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

**ITEM SUMMARY:** On May 19, 2011, Council awarded an agreement to GovDeals, Inc. to provide online auction services to the City. On September 6, 2012 and September 5, 2013, Council awarded one-year extensions to the contract. The current contract expires on September 30, 2014. The original proposal allowed for four (4) additional one-year extensions. In order to renew the contract, the vendor must agree to hold their pricing structure firm for an additional year, which they are willing to do.

GovDeals fee for using their online auction service is 12.5% for assets sold for less than \$100,000 with a decreasing rate should the City sell an item for greater than \$100,000. GovDeals’ fee covers the marketing of items using a nationwide web-based application, email notification of the availability of items to commodity-specific vendors, collection of proceeds from the winning bidders, and submission of the net proceeds to the City. Consistent with how other public entities have established contracts with GovDeals, the awarded bidder pays 10% of the 12.5% fee, and the City pays 2.5% of the fee. A summary of the City’s auction activities for the four (4) past fiscal years is as follows:

	<u>FY 11</u>	<u>FY 12</u>	<u>FY 13</u>	<u>YTD FY 14</u>
Total Proceeds	\$94,105	\$120,115	\$90,647	\$706,637
Number of Live Auction Items Sold	41	0	0	0
Number of Online Auction Items Sold	177	155	486	109

Staff has been very pleased with the services provided by GovDeals and recommends Council authorize an extension to the contract. This will be the third-year renewal authorized under this contract, with one year remaining.

By using GovDeals, Purchasing is readily able to assist departments in disposing of excess property, versus waiting for a semi-annual live auction in which the successfulness of the auction was dependent upon weather and staff transporting excess goods to an auction site on a specified date. With respect to the value received for items, staff has seen notable greater prices received on heavy duty vehicles while also being able to sell some items that we previously had to pay for disposal (i.e. electronic equipment).

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Revenue generated from the sale of auction items will be booked to a revenue account for the respective fund responsible for the assets sold. The 2.5% fee absorbed by the City will be charged to the Purchasing Department budget in account #110-1300-515-2623, Other Contracted Services. Since it is not known exactly the volume of items to be sold each year, a budget amendment will be prepared for the 2.5% fee as items are sold to appropriate funds from the revenue account to account 110-1300-515-2623.

**ATTACHMENTS:**  
[Resolution](#)



RESOLUTION NO. 2014-7448-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING A ONE-YEAR EXTENSION TO THE ONLINE AUCTION SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH GOVDEALS, INC., OF MONTGOMERY, ALABAMA, TO PROVIDE ONLINE AUCTION SERVICES TO THE CITY FOR A FEE OF 2.5% OF THE WINNING BID VALUES; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

---

**Whereas**, on May 19, 2011, Council awarded an agreement to GovDeals, Inc., of Montgomery, Alabama, to provide online auction services to the City – on September 6, 2012 and September 5, 2013, City Council awarded one-year extensions to the contract;

**Whereas**, the current agreement will expire on September 30, 2014 - the original bid allowed for four (4) additional one-year extensions and in order to renew the agreement, the vendor must agree to hold its pricing structure firm for an additional year, which it is willing to do;

**Whereas**, GovDeals' fee for using their online auction service is 12.5% for assets sold for less than \$100,000, with a decreasing rate should the City sell an item for greater than \$100,000 – GovDeals' fee covers the marketing of items using a nationwide web-based application, email notification of the availability of items to commodity-specific vendors, collection of proceeds from the winning bidders, and submission of the net proceeds to the City;

**Whereas**, consistent with how other public entities have established contracts with GovDeals, the awarded bidder pays 10% of the 12.5% fee, and the City pays 2.5% of the fee;

**Whereas**, staff has been very pleased with the services provided by GovDeals and recommends Council authorize a one-year extension to the online auction services agreement - this will be the third one-year renewal authorized under this agreement, with one contract extension remaining;

**Whereas**, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:**

**Part 1:** The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or his designee, to execute a one-year renewal to the agreement with GovDeals, Inc., of Montgomery, Alabama, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, to provide online auction services to the City for a fee of 2.5% of the winning bid values.

**Part 2:** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 4<sup>th</sup> day of **September**, 2014.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

---

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

---

Lacy Borgeson  
City Secretary

---

Kayla Landeros  
City Attorney



## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

---

09/04/14  
Item #4(K-1)  
Consent Agenda  
Page 1 of 1

**DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

Damon Boniface, Superintendent of Water Production  
Belinda Mattke, Director of Purchasing

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Consider adopting a resolution authorizing an annual purchase agreement for aluminum sulfate chemicals for the water treatment with Chameleon Industries, Inc of Mesquite for FY2015 in the estimated annual amount of \$248,800.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt a resolution as described in item description.

**ITEM SUMMARY:** On August 19, 2014, the City received three (3) bids for aluminum sulfate chemicals. The bids are shown on the attached bid tabulation sheet.

The low bidder is Chameleon Industries, Inc. The City has done business with Chameleon Industries, Inc. in the past and finds them to be a responsible vendor. The proposed agreement is for a one (1) year period commencing on October 1, 2014, and is renewable for four (4) additional one-year periods, if agreed to by both parties.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Water Treatment Plant chemicals are purchased on an as needed basis throughout the year. Funding for the aluminum sulfate chemicals is included in the adopted FY2015 budget in the amount of \$400,285 in accounts 520-5121-535-2118 and 520-5122-535-2118.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

[Bid Tabulation](#)  
[Resolution](#)

**Tabulation of Bids Received**  
**on August 19, 2014 at 2:00 p.m.**  
**A Blend of Liquid Aluminum Sulfate, Copper Sulfate, and**  
**a Water Treatment Grade Polymer Suitable for Potable Water**  
**Bid #51-03-15**

		<b>Bidders</b>					
		<b>Geo Specialty Chemicals</b> 800-453-2586 Little Rock, AR		<b>Chemtrade Chemicals US LLC</b> 800-631-8050 Parsippany, NJ		<b>Polydyne</b> 800-848-7659 Riceboro, GA	
<b>Description</b>	<b>Qty*</b>	<b>Unit Price</b>	<b>Total Price</b>	<b>Unit Price</b>	<b>Total Price</b>	<b>Unit Price</b>	<b>Total Price</b>
Liquid Aluminum Sulfate and Copper Sulfate	300,000	No Bid		\$0.0995	\$29,850.00	No Bid	
Liquid Aluminum Sulfate, Polymer, and 2% Copper	2,200,000	No Bid		\$0.0990	\$217,800.00	No Bid	
Liquid Aluminum Sulfate & Polymer	800,000	No Bid		\$0.0925	\$74,000.00	No Bid	
Aluminum Sulfate	400,000	No Bid		\$0.0606	\$24,240.00	No Bid	
Total Bid Amount		No Bid		\$345,890.0000		No Bid	
Delivery		No Bid		Yes		No Bid	
Exceptions		No Bid		No		No Bid	
Local Preference		No Bid		No		No Bid	
Credit Check Authorization		No Bid		Yes		No Bid	

		<b>Bidders</b>			
		<b>Brenntag Southwest **</b> 713-330-8570 Houston, TX		<b>Chameleon Industries, Inc.</b> 972-880-1493 Mesquite, TX	
<b>Description</b>	<b>Qty*</b>	<b>Unit Price</b>	<b>Total Price</b>	<b>Unit Price</b>	<b>Total Price</b>
Liquid Aluminum Sulfate and Copper Sulfate	300,000	\$0.0770	\$23,100.00	\$0.0730	\$21,900.00
Liquid Aluminum Sulfate, Polymer, and 2% Copper	2,200,000	\$0.0704	\$154,880.00	\$0.0705	\$155,100.00
Liquid Aluminum Sulfate & Polymer	800,000	\$0.0668	\$53,440.00	\$0.0650	\$52,000.00
Aluminum Sulfate	400,000	\$0.0500	\$20,000.00	\$0.0495	\$19,800.00
Total Bid Amount		\$251,420.00		\$248,800.00	
Delivery		Yes		Yes	
Exceptions		No		No	
Local Preference		No		No	
Credit Check Authorization		Yes		Yes	

Memo 2013-2014  
Contracted Prices

\$0.0775
\$0.0714
\$0.0671
\$0.0535

**Recommended for Council Award**

\* Estimated quantities in Wet Pounds

\*\* Alternate Bid - Aqualum 2480 - \$.095/lb, Aquapac 9014 - \$.36/lb

<b>Plan Holders</b>
Affinity Chemical
American International Chemical
BASF Corporation
Brenntag North America, Inc.
Chemtrade
GEO Specialty Chemicals
POLYDYNE INC.
Prime Vendor, Inc.
Taylor Distribution Group
U.S. Aluminate Company, Inc.

RESOLUTION NO. 2014-7449-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING AN ANNUAL PURCHASE AGREEMENT WITH CHAMELEON INDUSTRIES, INC., OF MESQUITE, TEXAS, FOR ALUMINUM SULFATE CHEMICALS FOR THE WATER TREATMENT PLANT, IN THE ESTIMATED ANNUAL AMOUNT OF \$248,800; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

---

**Whereas**, on August 19, 2014, the City received three (3) bids for the purchase of aluminum sulfate chemicals for the water treatment plant;

**Whereas**, staff recommends authorizing an annual purchase agreement with Chameleon Industries, Inc., of Mesquite, Texas – the City has done business with Chameleon Industries, Inc. in the past and finds them to be a responsible vendor;

**Whereas**, the proposed agreement is for a one year period and will commence on October 1, 2014 with the option to extend the agreement for four (4) one-year periods, if so agreed to by both parties;

**Whereas**, Water Treatment Plant chemicals are purchased on an ‘as-needed’ basis throughout the year and funding is available in Account Nos.520-5121-535-2118 and 520-5122-535-2118; and

**Whereas**, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

**Part 1:** The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or his designee, to execute an annual purchase agreement with Chameleon Industries, Inc., of Mesquite, Texas, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, for the purchase of aluminum sulfate chemicals for the water treatment plant, in the estimated annual amount of \$248,800.

**Part 2:** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 4<sup>th</sup> day of **September**, 2014.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

---

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

---

Lacy Borgeson  
City Secretary

---

Kayla Landeros  
City Attorney



## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

---

09/04/14  
Item #4(K-2)  
Consent Agenda  
Page 1 of 1

**DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

Sam Weed, Superintendent of Fleet Services  
Belinda Mattke, Director of Purchasing

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Consider adopting a resolution authorizing an annual purchase agreement for tires with Southern Tire Mart, LLC of Columbia, Mississippi, for FY2015 in the estimated annual amount of \$201,476.02.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt a resolution as presented in item description.

**ITEM SUMMARY:** On August 5, 2014, the City received three (3) bids for the purchase of tires. As allowed by Chapter 252 of the Local Government Code, the bid was advertised to be awarded to the bidder that provided the best value to the City, taking into consideration purchase price, the delivery schedule, tire quality, prior performance, and service history.

A bid evaluation committee was formed consisting of staff from Fleet Services and Purchasing. After evaluating the bids, the committee unanimously selected Southern Tire Mart, LLC as the best value for the City of Temple for the purchase of tires.

Southern Tire Mart has been the City's tire supplier for the last several years and staff has found them to be a responsive and responsible vendor.

The recommended contract is for a one (1) year period commencing on October 1, 2014, renewable for four (4) additional one-year periods, if agreed to by both parties.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Each department with vehicles has budgeted for tires. These items will be ordered on an as-needed basis. Based on the estimated quantities defined for the bidders on the bid schedule, staff estimates that \$201,476.02 will be spent for tires during FY 2015.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

[Bid Tabulation](#)  
[Resolution](#)

Tabulation of Bids Received  
on August 5, 2014 at 3:00 p.m.  
Tires  
Bid# 38-02-15

	Bidders		
	Southern Tire Mart LLC 877-786-4681 Columbia, MS	GCR Tire Services 254-799-2466 Waco, TX	All American Diesel & Tire 254-938-0300 Troy, TX
Total for Section 1 - Passenger Tires	\$5,721.76	\$7,099.96	No Bid
Total for Section 2 - Pursuit Tires	\$30,464.14	\$27,866.94	No Bid
Total for Section 3 - Light Truck Tires	\$30,655.04	\$33,193.74	No Bid
Total for Section 4 Medium & Heavy Duty Truck Tires	\$84,791.52	\$85,987.22	\$85,901.52
Total for Section 5 - Equipment Tires	\$26,041.04	\$39,818.24	No Bid
Total for Section 6 - Trailer Tires	\$7,586.56	\$9,401.48	No Bid
Total for Section 7 - Lawn and Garden Tires	\$16,215.96	\$16,382.34	No Bid
<b>TOTAL FOR ALL TIRES</b>	<b>\$201,476.02</b>	<b>\$219,749.92</b>	<b>\$85,901.52</b>
Disposal of Tires	Passenger - \$1.50 Light Truck - \$2 Medium Truck - \$5 Agriculture \$1.50-\$20 Off Road - \$20-\$25	Passenger/Light Trucks - \$5 Lg Trucks/Front Tractor - \$10 Rear Tractor - \$55	Medium & Heavy Duty Truck - \$8.00
Delivery (stocked items)	1-3 days	1 day	Within 24 Hours
Delivery (non stocked items)	2-5 days	5 days	Within 72 Hours
Exceptions	No	No	Yes
Local Preference	No	No	No
Credit Check Authorization	Yes	Yes	Yes

Plan Holders
A to Z Tire
All American Diesel & Tire, LLC
American Tire Distributors
Dallas Dodge Chrysler Jeep Ram
Ford
GCR Tire
Prime Vendor Inc.
Southern Tire Mart
Wingfoot CT LLC

Recommended for Award

RESOLUTION NO. 2014-7450-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING AN ANNUAL PURCHASE AGREEMENT WITH SOUTHERN TIRE MART, LLC, OF COLUMBIA, MISSISSIPPI, FOR THE PURCHASE OF TIRES, IN THE ESTIMATED ANNUAL AMOUNT OF \$201,476.02; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

---

**Whereas**, on August 5, 2014, the City received three (3) bids for the purchase of tires – as allowed by Chapter 252 of the Local Government Code, the bid was advertised to be awarded to the bidder that provided the best value to the City, taking into consideration purchase price, the delivery schedule, tire quality, prior performance, and service history;

**Whereas**, a bid evaluation committee was formed and after evaluation of all three bids, the committee unanimously selected Southern Tire Mart, LLC of Columbia, Mississippi as the best value for the City for the purchase of tires;

**Whereas**, Southern Tire Mart has been the City's tire supplier for the last several years, and staff has found them to be a responsive and responsible vendor;

**Whereas**, the proposed agreement is for a one-year period and will commence on October 1, 2014 with the option to renew the agreement for four (4) additional one-year periods, if so agreed to by both parties;

**Whereas**, each department with vehicles has budgeted for tires in their adopted annual budget – these items are purchased on an 'as-needed' basis throughout the year; and

**Whereas**, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

**Part 1:** The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or his designee, to execute an annual purchase agreement with Southern Tire Mart, LLC of Columbia, Mississippi, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, for the purchase of tires, in the estimated annual amount of \$201,476.02.

**Part 2:** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 4<sup>th</sup> day of **September**, 2014.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

---

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

ATTEST:

---

Lacy Borgeson  
City Secretary

---

Kayla Landeros  
City Attorney





## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

---

09/04/14  
Item #4(K-3)  
Consent Agenda  
Page 1 of 1

**DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

Sam Weed, Superintendent of Fleet Services  
Belinda Mattke, Director of Purchasing

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Consider adopting a resolution authorizing an annual purchase agreement for tires with Southern Tire Mart, LLC of Columbia, Mississippi, for FY2015 in the estimated annual amount of \$201,476.02.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt a resolution as presented in item description.

**ITEM SUMMARY:** On August 5, 2014, the City received three (3) bids for the purchase of tires. As allowed by Chapter 252 of the Local Government Code, the bid was advertised to be awarded to the bidder that provided the best value to the City, taking into consideration purchase price, the delivery schedule, tire quality, prior performance, and service history.

A bid evaluation committee was formed consisting of staff from Fleet Services and Purchasing. After evaluating the bids, the committee unanimously selected Southern Tire Mart, LLC as the best value for the City of Temple for the purchase of tires.

Southern Tire Mart has been the City's tire supplier for the last several years and staff has found them to be a responsive and responsible vendor.

The recommended contract is for a one (1) year period commencing on October 1, 2014, renewable for four (4) additional one-year periods, if agreed to by both parties.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Each department with vehicles has budgeted for tires. These items will be ordered on an as-needed basis. Based on the estimated quantities defined for the bidders on the bid schedule, staff estimates that \$201,476.02 will be spent for tires during FY 2015.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

[Bid Tabulation](#)  
[Resolution](#)

Tabulation of Bids Received  
on August 21, 2014 at 2:00 p.m.  
HVAC Maintenance and Repair Services  
Bid# 13-01-15

Description	BIDDERS		Memo FY 2010-14 Pricing
	Temple Heat & Air 254-771-1012 Temple, TX	Bell Air Conditioning 254-939-1141 Belton, TX	
Material (Cost plus %) \$0-\$100	50%	100%	50%
Material (Cost plus %) \$101-\$500	45%	75%	35%
Material (Cost plus %) \$501-\$1,000	35%	50%	25%
Material (Cost plus %) \$1,001-\$5,000	30%	25%	20%
Material (Cost plus %) \$5,001-and up	25%	10%	18%
Rental Equipment (Cost plus %)	15%	15%	15%
Labor (straight time)	\$50.00	\$90.00	\$50.00
Labor (nights and weekends)	\$75.00	\$135.00	\$75.00
Labor (holidays)	\$85.00	\$180.00	\$85.00
Preventative Maintenance -Animal Control	\$575.00	\$600.00	Not bid in 2009
Preventative Maintenance -City Hall	\$1,475.00	\$3,000.00	\$1,457.00
Preventative Maintenance -Fire Station #1	\$550.00	\$600.00	Not bid in 2009
Preventative Maintenance -Library	\$1,025.00	\$5,000.00	Not bid in 2009
Preventative Maintenance -Mayborn Convention Center	\$1,400.00	\$1,750.00	\$1,376.00
Preventative Maintenance -Municipal Court/UBO	\$1,575.00	\$3,500.00	Not bid in 2009
Preventative Maintenance -Old Post Office	\$525.00	\$3,500.00	Not bid in 2009
Preventative Maintenance -Police Station	\$1,025.00	\$5,000.00	Not bid in 2009
Preventative Maintenance -Public Service Bldg (Old Sears Bldg)	\$850.00	\$2,000.00	\$884.00
Preventative Maintenance -Railroad & Heritage Museum	\$1,025.00	\$4,500.00	\$936.00
Preventative Maintenance -Service Center	\$1,550.00	\$3,000.00	Not bid in 2009
Preventative Maintenance -Summit Recreation Center	\$875.00	\$1,125.00	Not bid in 2009
Preventative Maintenance -Wilson Recreation Center	\$925.00	\$1,125.00	Not bid in 2009
Bond Affidavit	Yes	Yes	
Credit Check Authorization	Yes	Yes	
Exceptions	No	No	

Plan Holders	Recommended for Council Award
Bell Air Conditioning Business Thru Government ElstonAire Inc. isqft - MAIN ACCT Lochridge-Priest, Inc. Prime Vendor, Inc. Temple Heat & Air Virtual Builders	

RESOLUTION NO. 2014-7451-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING AN ANNUAL CONTRACT WITH TEMPLE HEAT & AIR, OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, FOR HVAC MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR SERVICES, IN THE ESTIMATED ANNUAL AMOUNT OF \$140,000; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

---

**Whereas**, on August 21, 2014, the City received two (2) bids for HVAC maintenance and repair services;

**Whereas**, the bid was stated to be awarded to the company providing the 'best value' to the City and were evaluated on experience, reputation of bidder, proposed brand of replacement HVAC units and parts, and skilled staffing available to deliver services on a timely basis;

**Whereas**, after evaluation of all bids, staff recommends authorizing an annual contract with Temple heat & Air of Temple, Texas as the best value for the City of Temple – Temple Heat & Air has provided the City with HVAC services for many years and staff finds them to be a responsive and responsible vendor;

**Whereas**, the proposed agreement is for a one-year period and will commence on October 1, 2014 with the option to extend the agreement for four (4) one-year periods, if so agreed to by both parties;

**Whereas**, each department has budgeted for HVAC repair services and will be ordered on an 'as-needed' basis; and

**Whereas**, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

**Part 1:** The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or his designee, to execute an annual contract with Temple heat & Air of Temple, Texas, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, for HVAC maintenance and repair services, in the estimated annual amount of \$140,000.

**Part 2:** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 4<sup>th</sup> day of **September**, 2014.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

---

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

ATTEST:

---

Lacy Borgeson  
City Secretary

---

Kayla Landeros  
City Attorney



## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

---

09/04/14  
Item #4(K-4)  
Consent Agenda  
Page 1 of 1

**DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

Kenny Henderson, Director of Street and Drainage Services  
Belinda Mattke, Director of Purchasing

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Consider adopting a resolution authorizing annual purchase agreements with the following traffic signal equipment & supply vendors for FY 2015 in the estimated amount of \$107,390.35:

- Trafficware Group, Inc. of Sugar Land, \$80,075;
- Traffic Parts, Inc. of Spring, \$15,088.84;
- Consolidated Traffic Controls, Inc. of Arlington, \$7,196.51; and
- Paradigm Traffic System, Inc. of Arlington, \$5,030.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt the resolution as described in item description.

**ITEM SUMMARY:** On July 29, 2014, the City received four (4) bids for purchase of traffic signal equipment and supplies. The bids are shown on the attached bid tabulation. The bid was stated to be awarded by sections except for section seven (7) which was stated to be awarded by line item. Section six (6) did not receive any bids. Therefore, staff will request quotes prior to purchasing any products from this section. The City has done business with all low bidders and finds them all to be responsible vendors.

The solicitation asked for pricing on several possible items that may be needed throughout the year, and will be ordered on an 'as needed' basis. The estimated annual expenditure reflects the cost if all the items bid are actually purchased.

The proposed purchase agreements are for a one (1) year period commencing on October 1, 2014, with the option to extend the agreements for four (4) additional one-year periods, if so agreed to between the City and each vendor.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding in the amount of \$22,550 is budgeted in the adopted FY 2015 budget in accounts 110-2820-532-2334, 110-2830-532-2334, and 110-2840-532-2334. Additional funding for traffic signal equipment and supplies will most likely be designated as part of capital improvement projects.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

[Bid Tabulation](#)  
[Resolution](#)

Tabulation of Bids Received  
on July 29, 2014 at 2:30 p.m.  
Traffic Signal Equipment and Supplies  
Bid # 28-01-15

Description	Bidders				Memo FY2014 Contracted Prices
	Consolidated Traffic Controls, Inc. 817-265-3421 Arlington, TX	Traffic Parts, Inc 800-345-6329 Spring, TX	Trafficware Group Inc. 281-240-7233 Sugar Land, TX	Paradigm Traffic Systems, Inc 817-831-9406 Arlington, TX 76011	
<b>Section 1 - Signal Cabinets with Controllers</b>	No Bid	No Bid	\$27,100.00	No Bid	
<b>Section 2 - Signal Cabinets without Controllers</b>	No Bid	No Bid	\$22,025.00	No Bid	
<b>Section 3 - Miscellaneous Components</b>	2,512.36	\$1,842.20	\$2,436.00	\$1,632.00	
<b>Section 4 - Conflict Monitor without Red Light Inhibitor</b>	4,023.54	\$3,360.00	\$3,450.00	\$3,792.00	
<b>Section 5 - Conflict Monitor with Red Light Inhibitor</b>	No Bid	No Bid	\$19,950.00	No Bid	
<b>Section 6 - Video Detection Equipment</b>	No Bid	No Bid	No Bid	No Bid	No Bid
<b>Section 7:</b>					
Signal Head w/LED's - 3 section horizontal	2,570.96	\$2,360.00	No Bid	\$2,888.00	\$2,134.00
Signal Head w/LED's - 4 section horizontal	\$1,631.00	\$1,580.00	No Bid	\$1,860.00	\$1,487.40
Signal Headw/LED's - 5 section horizontal	\$2,005.68	\$1,940.00	No Bid	\$2,280.00	\$1,774.40
16" Pedestrian Signal - 2 in 1; black LED hand/man	\$1,402.32	\$1,320.00	No Bid	\$1,408.00	\$1,440.00
12-inch Pedestrian Signal Lens - Plastic; WALK	\$544.00	\$299.28	No Bid	\$400.00	\$147.12
12-inch Pedestrian Signal Lens - Plastic; Don't Walk	\$341.76	No Bid	No Bid	\$400.00	\$240.00
16" 2 in 1 Pedestrian Signal Lens - Plastic; hand/man	\$720.00	\$375.36	No Bid	\$664.00	\$256.00
Pedestrian Push Button; Black; ADA	\$638.00	\$280.00	No Bid	\$312.00	\$224.96
Pelco Pedestal Base or approved equal	\$1,895.30	\$1,980.00	No Bid	\$1,510.00	\$1,950.00
Pole Cap - Pelco PB-5401or approved equal	\$11.94	\$15.00	No Bid	\$12.00	\$9.00
4-1/2" O.D. x 16' Aluminum Pole for Ped Base	\$250.47	\$398.00	No Bid	\$251.00	\$258.00
U-Bolt Sign Clamp - 4" Pole (4-1/2" O.D.)	\$176.50	\$215.00	No Bid	\$160.00	\$170.00
Astro Bracket - AS-3009; 62-inch cable	\$724.20	\$732.00	No Bid	\$732.00	\$804.00
Astro Bracket - AS-3009; 84-inch cable	\$780.00	\$732.00	No Bid	\$780.00	\$804.00
Astro Bracket - AS-3009; 96-inch cable	\$810.36	\$756.00	No Bid	\$816.00	\$828.00
Astro Arm Kit - AB-4001	\$346.56	\$316.20	No Bid	\$348.00	\$336.24
12-inch LED - Red	\$360.00	\$456.00	No Bid	\$420.00	\$453.72
12-inch LED - Yellow	\$399.96	\$492.00	No Bid	\$468.00	\$491.76
12-inch LED - Green	\$413.28	\$468.00	No Bid	\$444.00	\$525.00
12-inch LED - Yellow Arrow	\$399.96	\$492.00	No Bid	\$456.00	\$465.00
12-inch LED - Green Arrow	\$413.28	\$552.00	No Bid	\$576.00	\$528.72
8-inch LED - Red	\$450.72	\$480.00	No Bid	\$420.00	\$480.00
8-inch LED - Yellow	\$502.68	\$480.00	No Bid	\$444.00	\$516.00
8-inch LED - Green	\$504.72	\$480.00	No Bid	\$420.00	\$525.00
8-inch LED - Yellow Arrow	\$506.64	\$540.00	No Bid	\$444.00	\$444.00
8-inch LED - Green Arrow	\$510.00	\$774.00	No Bid	\$636.00	\$624.00
12-inch Visor - Universal Black Plastic Tunnel	\$353.00	\$550.00	No Bid	\$850.00	\$445.50
12-inch Visor - Universal Yellow Metal Tunnel	\$647.00	\$750.00	No Bid	\$850.00	\$650.00
8-inch Visor - Universal Yellow Metal Tunnel	\$470.50	\$625.00	No Bid	\$900.00	\$499.50
12-inch Pedestrian Visor - Black Plastic	\$112.92	\$114.00	No Bid	\$120.00	\$93.96
Service Box - Precast Polymer Concrete	\$1,788.24	\$1,792.00	No Bid	\$2,744.00	\$2,258.00
<b>Section 8 - Batteries</b>	\$2,322.00	\$1,770.00	\$2,085.00	No Bid	\$1,800.00
<b>Section 9 - Solar School Flashing Beacon</b>	No Bid	No Bid	\$11,000.00	No Bid	\$10,000.00
Recommended Award Amount	\$7,196.51	\$15,088.84	\$80,075.00	\$5,030.00	
Delivry within 45 days?	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	
Exceptions?	Yes	Yes	None	None	
Acknowledge Addendum	No	Yes	Yes	No	
Local Preference	No	No	No	No	
Credit Check Authorization	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	

Recommended for Award  
No Bids Received

Plan Holders	
A2Z Sales	American Traffic Safety Materials, Inc.
Consolidated Traffic	Dobie Supply LLC
Excellence Opto, inc.	GDI Communications LLC
General Traffic Equipment Corp.	isqft - MAIN ACCT
Leotek Electronics	Network Label, Inc.
Paradigm Traffic Systems, Inc.	Pathmark Traffic Products of Texas, Inc.
Prime Vendor	Swarco Industries, Inc.
The Bluebook of Building & Construction	Traffic Parts Inc
Trafficware Group	Trastar
Virtual Builders	

RESOLUTION NO. 2014-7452-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING ANNUAL PURCHASE AGREEMENTS WITH VARIOUS TRAFFIC SIGNAL EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLY VENDORS, IN THE ESTIMATED ANNUAL AMOUNT OF \$107,390.35; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

---

**Whereas**, on July 29, 2014, the City received four (4) bids for purchase of traffic signal equipment and supplies from the following vendors:

- Traffic Group, Inc., of Sugar Land, Texas (\$80,075);
- Traffic Parts, Inc., of Spring, Texas (\$15,088.84);
- Consolidated Traffic Controls, Inc., of Arlington, Texas (\$7,196.51); and
- Paradigm Traffic System, Inc., of Arlington, Texas (\$5,030)

**Whereas**, the bid was stated to be awarded by sections, with one bid being awarded by line item – staff will request quotes prior to purchasing any products from this line item;

**Whereas**, the City has done business with all vendors and finds them all to be responsible vendors – traffic signal equipment and supplies will be ordered on an ‘as-needed’ basis;

**Whereas**, the proposed agreements are for one-year periods and will commence on October 1, 2014 with the option to extend the agreements for four (4) one-year periods, if so agreed to by all parties;

**Whereas**, funding is budgeted in the adopted annual budget in Account Nos. 110-2820-532-2334, 110-2830-532-2334 and 110-2840-532-2334; and

**Whereas**, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

**Part 1:** The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or his designee, to execute annual purchase agreements with the following vendors, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, for traffic signal equipment and supplies, in the estimated annual amount of \$107,390.35:

- Traffic Group, Inc., of Sugar Land, Texas (\$80,075);
- Traffic Parts, Inc., of Spring, Texas (\$15,088.84);
- Consolidated Traffic Controls, Inc., of Arlington, Texas (\$7,196.51); and
- Paradigm Traffic System, Inc., of Arlington, Texas (\$5,030)

**Part 2:** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 4<sup>th</sup> day of **September**, 2014.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

---

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

---

Lacy Borgeson  
City Secretary

---

Kayla Landeros  
City Attorney



## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

---

09/04/14  
Item #4(K-5)  
Consent Agenda  
Page 1 of 1

**DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

Kenny Henderson, Director of Street and Drainage Services  
Belinda Mattke, Director of Purchasing

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Consider adopting a resolution authorizing an annual purchase agreement for aggregate base with Superior Crushed Stone, LC of Jarrell for FY2015 in the estimated annual amount of \$79,897.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt resolutions as presented in item description.

**ITEM SUMMARY:** On August 5, 2014, the City received two (2) bids for the purchase of aggregate base. The bids are shown on the attached bid tabulation sheet.

The prices are as follows:

- \$9.95 per ton for 25-ton loads delivered; and
- \$4.95 per ton if City picks up at Superior Crushed Stone's site

The City currently does business with Superior Crushed Stone, LC, and staff finds them to be a responsive and responsible vendor.

The proposed purchase agreement is for a one (1) year period commencing on October 1, 2014, with the option to extend the agreement for four (4) additional one-year periods, if so agreed to by both parties.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Aggregate base is ordered on an as-needed basis. Departments have budgeted for this material in the adopted FY 2015 budget. The estimated annual expenditure for approximately 8,060 tons is \$79,897.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

[Bid Tabulation](#)  
[Resolution](#)



Tabulation of Bids Received  
on August 5, 2014 at 2:15 p.m.  
Aggregate Base  
Bid # 34-02-15

Bidders					
		Superior Crushed Stone, LC 512-746-5800 Jarrell, TX		Lhoist North America 254-698-2511 Nolanville, TX	
Description	Est Qty	Unit Price	Total Price	Unit Price	Total Price
Aggregate Base/25 Ton Loads - Per Ton	8000	\$9.95	\$79,600.00	\$11.00	\$88,000.00
Aggregate Base Picked Up - Per Ton	60	\$4.95	\$297.00	\$5.00	\$300.00
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$79,897.00</b>		<b>\$88,300.00</b>	
Delivery		Yes		Yes	
Pickup Location		Jarrell, TX		Nolanville, TX	
Local Preference		Yes		Yes	
Credit Check Authorization		Yes		Yes	
Exceptions		None		Yes	

FY 2013-14 Contracted Prices
\$7.95
\$3.95

**Recommended for Council Award**

Plan Holders
isqft - MAIN ACCT Lhoist Prime Vendor Inc. Superior Crushed Stone, LC Virtual Builders

RESOLUTION NO. 2014-7453-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING AN ANNUAL PURCHASE AGREEMENT WITH SUPERIOR CRUSHED STONE, LC, OF JARRELL, TEXAS, FOR AGGREGATE BASE, IN THE ESTIMATED ANNUAL AMOUNT OF \$79,897; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

---

**Whereas**, on August 5, 2014, the City received two (2) bids for the purchase of aggregate base at the following rates:

\$9.95 per ton for 25-ton loads delivered; and  
\$4.95 per ton if City picks up

**Whereas**, the City currently does business with Superior Crushed Stone, LC and staff finds them to be a responsive and responsible vendor;

**Whereas**, the proposed purchase agreement is for a one-year period and will commence on October 1, 2014 with the option to renew the agreement for four (4) additional one-year periods, if so agreed to by both parties;

**Whereas**, aggregate base is ordered on an 'as-needed' basis and departments have budgeted for this material in the adopted annual budget; and

**Whereas**, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

**Part 1:** The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or his designee, to execute an annual purchase agreement with Superior Crushed Stone, LC, of Jarrell, Texas, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, for the purchase of aggregate base, in the estimated annual amount of \$79,897.

**Part 2:** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 4<sup>th</sup> day of **September**, 2014.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

---

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

---

Lacy Borgeson  
City Secretary

---

Kayla Landeros  
City Attorney



## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

---

09/04/14  
Item #4(K-6)  
Consent Agenda  
Page 1 of 1

**DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

Damon Boniface, Superintendent of Water Production Services  
Belinda Mattke, Director of Purchasing

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a purchase agreement for liquid chlorine with Brenntag Southwest, Inc. of Houston for FY2015 at \$393 per ton and in the estimated annual amount of \$70,740.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt a resolution as described in item description.

**ITEM SUMMARY:** On July 29, 2014, the City received two (2) bids for liquid chlorine. The bids are shown on the attached bid tabulation sheet.

Brenntag Southwest Inc. was the low bidder. The City has done business with Brenntag Southwest, Inc. the past and finds them to be a responsive and responsible vendor.

The proposed agreement is for a one (1) year period commencing on October 1, 2014, and is renewable for four (4) additional one-year periods, if agreed to by the City and Brenntag Southwest, Inc.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Water Treatment Plant chemicals are purchased on an as needed basis throughout the year. Funding for liquid chlorine in the amount of \$96,475 is included in the adopted FY2015 budget in account 520-5122-535-2118.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

[Bid Tabulation](#)  
[Resolution](#)

Tabulation of Bids Received  
on July 29, 2014 at 3:00 p.m.  
Liquid Chlorine

		Bidders			
		Brenntag Southwest Inc. 713-330-8570 Houston		DPC Industries, Inc 817-641-4712 Cleburne, TX	
Description	Qty	Unit Price	Total Price	Unit Price	Total Price
Liquid Chlorine per ton	180	\$393.00	\$70,740.00	\$534.00	\$96,120.00
Delivery		Yes		Yes	
Local Preference		No		No	
Exceptions		None		None	
Credit Check Authorization		Yes		Yes	

FY 2014 Contracted Prices
\$644.00

**Recommended for Council Award**

<b>Plan Holders</b>
Brenntag North America, Inc.
DPC Industries, Inc.
Prime Vendor

RESOLUTION NO. 2014-7454-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING AN ANNUAL PURCHASE AGREEMENT WITH BRENNTAG SOUTHWEST, INC., OF HOUSTON, TEXAS, FOR THE PURCHASE OF LIQUID CHLORINE, AT \$393 PER TON, IN THE ESTIMATED ANNUAL AMOUNT OF \$70,740; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

---

**Whereas**, on July 29, 2014, the City received two (2) bids for the purchase of liquid chlorine and Brenntag Southwest, Inc., of Houston, Texas was the low bidder;

**Whereas**, the City has done business with Brenntag Southwest, Inc. in the past and finds it to be a responsive and responsible vendor;

**Whereas**, the proposed purchase agreement is for a one-year period and will commence on October 1, 2014 with the option to renew the agreement for four (4) additional one-year periods, if so agreed to by both parties;

**Whereas**, Water Treatment Plant chemicals are purchased on an 'as-needed' basis throughout the year and funds for the purchase of liquid chlorine is included in Account No. 520-5122-535-2118; and

**Whereas**, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

**Part 1:** The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or his designee, to execute an annual purchase agreement with Brenntag Southwest, Inc., of Houston, Texas, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, for the purchase of liquid chlorine at \$393 per ton, in the estimated annual amount of \$70,740.

**Part 2:** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 4<sup>th</sup> day of **September**, 2014.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

---

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

---

Lacy Borgeson  
City Secretary

---

Kayla Landeros  
City Attorney



## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

---

09/04/14  
Item #4(K-7)  
Consent Agenda  
Page 1 of 1

**DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

Damon Boniface, Superintendent of Water Production Services  
Belinda Mattke, Director of Purchasing

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Consider adopting a resolution authorizing an annual purchase agreement for citric acid with Brenntag Southwest, Inc. of Houston for FY2015 at \$5.8408 per gallon and in the estimated annual amount of \$46,726.40.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt a resolution as described in item description.

**ITEM SUMMARY:** On July 29, 2014, the City received one (1) bid for citric acid. The bid is shown on the attached bid tabulation sheet with a price decrease of \$1.5645 over the previous contracted price.

Consistent with the last time citric acid was bid, Brenntag Southwest Inc. was the low bidder. Staff has found Brenntag Southwest, Inc. to be a responsive and responsible vendor.

The proposed agreement is for a one (1) year period commencing on October 1, 2014, and is renewable for four (4) additional one-year periods, if agreed to by the City and Brenntag Southwest, Inc.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Water Treatment Plant chemicals are purchased on an as needed basis throughout the year. Funding for citric acid in the amount of \$116,813 is included in the adopted FY2015 budget in account 520-5121-535-2118.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

[Bid Tabulation](#)  
[Resolution](#)

Tabulation of Bids Received  
on July 29, 2014 at 2:45 p.m.  
Citric Acid for Bulk Storage Tank

		<b>BIDDERS</b>	
		Brenntag Southwest Inc. 713-330-8570 Houston, TX	
<b>Description</b>	<b>Qty</b>	<b>Unit Price</b>	<b>Total Price</b>
Citric Acid (Gallon)	8,000	\$5.8408	\$46,726.40
Delivery		Yes	
Local Preference		No	
Exceptions?		No	
Credit Check Authorization		Yes	

FY 2010-14 Contracted Prices
\$7.4053

**Recommended for Council Award**

**Plan Holders**  
Brenntag North America, Inc.  
GEO Specialty Chemicals  
Prime Vendor  
Shrieve Chemical Group

RESOLUTION NO. 2014-7455-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING AN ANNUAL PURCHASE AGREEMENT WITH BRENNTAG SOUTHWEST, INC., OF HOUSTON, TEXAS, FOR THE PURCHASE OF CITRIC ACID, AT \$5.8408 PER GALLON, IN THE ESTIMATED ANNUAL AMOUNT OF \$46,726.40; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

---

**Whereas**, on July 29, 2014, the City received one (1) bid for the purchase of citric acid and Brenntag Southwest, Inc., of Houston, Texas was the low bidder;

**Whereas**, the City has done business with Brenntag Southwest, Inc. in the past and finds them to be a responsive and responsible vendor;

**Whereas**, the proposed purchase agreement is for a one-year period and will commence on October 1, 2014 with the option to renew the agreement for four (4) additional one-year periods, if so agreed to by both parties;

**Whereas**, Water Treatment Plant chemicals are purchased on an 'as-needed' basis throughout the year and funds for the purchase of citric acid are included in Account No. 520-5121-535-2118; and

**Whereas**, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

**Part 1:** The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or his designee, to execute an annual purchase agreement with Brenntag Southwest, Inc., of Houston, Texas, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, for the purchase of citric acid at \$5.8408 per gallon, in the estimated annual amount of \$46,726.40.

**Part 2:** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 4<sup>th</sup> day of **September**, 2014.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

---

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

---

Lacy Borgeson  
City Secretary

---

Kayla Landeros  
City Attorney





## **COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM**

---

09/04/14  
Item #4(K-8)  
Consent Agenda  
Page 1 of 1

### **DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

Belinda Mattke, Director of Purchasing

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Consider adopting a resolution authorizing annual purchase agreements with the following herbicide and insecticide vendors for FY 2015 in the estimated amount of \$37,586.54:

- Target Specialty Products of Austin, \$23,358.76;
- Windfield, LLC of Waco, \$8,577.45;
- Alligare, LLC of Opelika, Alabama, \$3,246.60;
- Univar Environmental Sciences of Grand Prairie, \$1,902.00; and
- John Deere Landscapes of Austin, \$501.73.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt the resolution as described in item description.

**ITEM SUMMARY:** On August 5, 2014, the City received five (5) bids for the annual purchase of various herbicides and insecticides. The invitation to bid stated that the award of the agreement would be to the vendor providing the lowest price per line item. Staff recommends award of the bids to the vendors as noted above and as highlighted in yellow on the attached 19 line-item bid tabulation.

The City has done business in the past with all vendors and finds them all to be responsible and responsive vendors.

The proposed purchase agreements will commence on October 1, 2014 and will expire on September 30, 2015. The agreements will provide for four (4) one-year extensions, if so agreed to by the City and each vendor.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Herbicides and insecticides are ordered on an as-needed basis. Departments have budgeted for these chemicals in the adopted FY 2015 budget. The estimated annual expenditure on herbicides and insecticides based on estimated quantities that will be needed is \$37,586.54.

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

[Bid Tabulation](#)  
[Resolution](#)

Tabulation of Bids Received  
on August 5, 2014 at 2:30 p.m.  
Herbicides and Insecticides  
Bid # 13-07-15

		Bidders										
		Univar Environmental Sciences 972-672-7148 Grand Prairie, TX		John Deere Landscapes 216-706-9250 X2550 Austin, TX		Winfield LLC 210-590-1012 Schertz, TX		Alligare LLC 334-741-9393 Opelika, AL		Target Specialty Products 210-422-8519 Austin TX		Memo FY 2014 Pricing
Description	Qty	Unit Price	Total Price	Unit Price	Total Price	Unit Price	Total Price	Unit Price	Total Price	Unit Price	Total Price	
Trimec 992 (2.5 gal)	60	\$66.62	\$3,997.20	\$59.82	\$3,589.20	\$53.50	\$3,210.00	No Bid		\$63.17	\$3,790.20	\$54.88
				3-Way Selective		WF Strike Three				Triplet SF		
MSMA-Bueno 6 (2.5 gal)	60	No Bid		\$68.21	\$4,092.60	\$68.28	\$4,096.80	No Bid		\$59.61	\$3,576.60	\$58.20
				Target MSMA 6.6		Drexel MSMA 6 Plus						
Image (11.43 oz bottles) No Substitutions	15	No Bid		\$99.41	\$1,491.15	\$79.83	\$1,197.45	No Bid		\$91.47	\$1,372.05	\$79.78
Barricade 65 WG (10# bag)	5	No Bid		\$101.10	\$505.50	\$59.70	\$597.00	\$46.75	\$467.50	\$101.06	\$505.30	\$103.00
				Stonewall 65WGD		Resolute 65 WG 5#		Alligare Prodiamine 65 WDG 5#		Resolute 65 WG		
Pendulum 3.3 EC (2.5 gal)	4	\$76.34	\$305.36	\$69.32	\$277.28	\$84.45	\$337.80	No Bid		\$77.95	\$311.80	\$69.86
				Pre-M 3.3EC								
Award Fire Ant Bait (25# bag) (No Substitutions)	16	No Bid		\$275.72	\$4,411.52	\$207.50	\$3,320.00	No Bid		No Bid		\$232.90
Blue spray pattern indicator dye, liquid (quart)	80	\$12.78	\$1,022.40	\$13.48	\$1,078.40	\$42.50	\$850.00	\$9.01	\$720.80	\$11.25	\$900.00	\$10.95
				Turf Mark Spray Indicator		Lesco Tracker Max		Mystic (Gallon)		Alligare Super Marking Dye		
Sim-Trol 4L (2.5 gal)	5	\$45.80	\$229.00	\$44.89	\$224.45	\$48.75	\$243.75	No Bid		\$50.00	\$250.00	\$40.50
				Simazine 4-L Drexel 683913		Princep Simazine		WF Simazine				
Dimension Ultra WSP (8oz pouches; 5 pouces/bag; 20 bags/case) (800oz/case)	10	No Bid		\$851.76	\$8,517.60	No Bid		\$398.40	\$7,968.00	\$365.96	\$7,319.20	\$2.46/oz
				5oz x 8 x 8 (320oz) \$2.66/oz				Alligare Dithiopyr - 8x4x5oz = 160oz (2.49/oz)		5oz x 8 x 4 - (160oz) \$2.29/oz		
Heritage (1-lb containers) No Substitutions	6	\$317.00	\$1,902.00	\$317.00	\$1,902.00	\$317.00	\$1,902.00	No Bid		\$317.00	\$1,902.00	\$317.00
				676039								
26 GT Fungicide (2.5 gal) No Substitutions	8	No Bid		\$359.20	\$2,873.60	\$295.00	\$2,360.00	No Bid		\$278.47	\$2,227.76	\$292.50
Manicure 6 Flowable Fungicide (2.5 gal)	8	No Bid		\$77.96	\$623.68	\$76.03	\$608.24	No Bid		\$64.52	\$516.16	\$71.80
						Docket WS						
Illioxan (gallon)	4	No Bid		\$344.34	\$1,377.36	\$319.50	\$1,278.00	No Bid		\$269.50	\$1,078.00	\$234.50
						Tribute Total						
Cleary 3336F (2.5 gal) No Substitutions	8	No Bid		\$250.00	\$2,000.00	\$239.33	\$1,914.64	No Bid		\$202.63	\$1,621.04	\$214.50
Bifen Insecticide (3/4 gal)	120	\$23.16	\$2,779.20	\$23.84	\$2,860.80	\$23.10	\$2,772.00	No Bid		\$22.50	\$2,700.00	\$23.10
				756452		Crosscheck Plus						
Allegare 5.4 (2.5 gal)	30	No Bid		\$60.37	\$1,811.10	\$54.90	\$1,647.00	\$49.93	\$1,497.90	No Bid		\$45.63
				Aquaneat		Roundup Custom						
Allegare 4 Plus (2.5 gal)	30	\$43.54	\$1,306.20	\$43.20	\$1,296.00	\$41.13	\$1,233.90	\$37.18	\$1,115.40	\$37.92	\$1,137.60	\$36.85
				QP Glyphosate Plus 7892YZ		Prosecutor Pro		Cornerstone Plus		Ranger Pro 41%		
Allegare 90 (1 gal)	20	No Bid		\$14.45	\$289.00	\$15.90	\$636.00	\$8.29	\$165.80	\$15.97	\$319.40	\$8.95
				Lesco 90/10 Nonionic Surfactant		Gulfstream 1/2 gallon		Alligare Surface		Target Pro Spreader Activator		
Revolver (87 oz bottles) No Substitutions	8	No Bid		\$540.00	\$4,320.00	\$540.00	\$4,320.00	No Bid		\$540.00	\$4,320.00	\$535.05
Total Recommended Award		\$1,902.00		\$501.73		\$8,577.45		\$3,246.60		\$23,358.76		
Delivery		Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes		
Exceptions		Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes		
Local Preference		No		No		No		No		No		
Credit Check Authorization		Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes		

**Tied Bid-Award determined by drawing lots**

Recommended for Award

## Plan Holders

ADAPCO Inc.	Prime Vendor Inc.
Alligare LLC	Red River Specialties,
AllPro Vector Group	Target Specialty
Clarke Mosquito Control	Univar USA Inc.
Ewing	VETcorp, Inc.
John Deere Landscapes	WinField
Justin Seed	

RESOLUTION NO. 2014-7456-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING ANNUAL PURCHASE AGREEMENTS WITH VARIOUS HERBICIDE AND INSECTICIDE VENDORS, IN THE ESTIMATED ANNUAL AMOUNT OF \$37,586.54; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

---

**Whereas**, on August 5, 2014, the City received five (5) bids for purchase of various herbicides and insecticides from the following vendors:

- Target Specialty Products of Austin, Texas (\$23,358.76);
- Windfield, LLC of Waco, Texas (\$8,577.45);
- Alligare, LLC of Opelika, Alabama (\$3,246.60);
- Univar Environmental Sciences of Grand Prairie, Texas (1,902); and
- John Deere Landscapes of Austin, Texas (501.73);

**Whereas**, the bid was stated to be awarded to the vendor providing the lowest price per line item and staff recommends award of the bids to all of the above vendors;

**Whereas**, the City has done business in the past with all vendors and finds them all to be responsible vendors;

**Whereas**, the proposed agreements are for one-year periods and will commence on October 1, 2014 with the option to extend the agreements for four (4) one-year periods, if so agreed to by all parties;

**Whereas**, herbicides and insecticides are ordered on an 'as-needed' basis and departments have budgeted in the adopted annual budget for the estimated quantities they will need; and

**Whereas**, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

**Part 1:** The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or his designee, to execute annual purchase agreements with the following vendors, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, for herbicide and insecticide, in the estimated annual amount of \$37,586.54:

- Target Specialty Products of Austin, Texas (\$23,358.76);
- Windfield, LLC of Waco, Texas (\$8,577.45);
- Alligare, LLC of Opelika, Alabama (\$3,246.60);
- Univar Environmental Sciences of Grand Prairie, Texas (1,902); and
- John Deere Landscapes of Austin, Texas (501.73);

**Part 2:** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 4<sup>th</sup> day of **September**, 2014.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

---

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

---

Lacy Borgeson  
City Secretary

---

Kayla Landeros  
City Attorney



## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

---

09/04/14  
Item #4(K-9)  
Consent Agenda  
Page 1 of 2

**DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

Kenny Henderson, Director of Street and Drainage Services  
Belinda Mattke, Director of Purchasing

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Consider adopting a resolution authorizing annual purchase agreements with the following sign and traffic control supply vendors for FY 2015 in the estimated annual amount of \$41,520.36:

- Pathmark Traffic Products of San Marcos, \$16,768;
- Vulcan Signs of Foley, Alabama, \$14,596.58;
- American Traffic Safety Materials, Inc. of Orange Park, Florida, \$6,235.22;
- Lightle Enterprises of Ohio, LLC of Frankfort, Ohio, \$3,054.30; and
- Custom Products Corporation of Jackson, Mississippi, \$866.26.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

**ITEM SUMMARY:** On July 22, 2014, the City received six (6) bids for the purchase of sign and traffic control supplies. The bids are shown on the attached bid tabulation. The solicitation asked for pricing on several possible items that may be needed throughout the year, and will be ordered on an 'as needed' basis. The estimated expenditure reflects the cost if all the items bid are actually purchased. The bid was stated to be awarded by sections except for section 5, which was stated to be awarded by line item.

Staff recommends award of the bids to the vendors as noted above and as highlighted in yellow on the attached bid tabulation. The City has done business with all low bidders except for Lightle Enterprises of Ohio. Therefore, reference were checked and after receiving favorable responses, staff believes that they will be a responsible vendors.

The proposed purchase agreements are for a one (1) year period commencing on October 1, 2014, with the option to extend the agreements for four (4) additional one-year periods, if so agreed to by both parties.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Sign and traffic control supplies are purchased on an as needed basis and are accounted for in the Sign Shop's inventory account. As supplies are used, they are charged to the appropriate departmental expenditure account. Based on historical usage, it is estimated that \$41,520.36 in sign and traffic control supplies will be used throughout the year.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

[Bid Tabulation](#)  
[Resolution](#)

Tabulation of Bids Received  
on July 29, 2014 at 2:30 p.m.  
Traffic Signal Equipment and Supplies  
Bid # 28-01-15

Description	Bidders				Memo FY2014 Contracted Prices
	Consolidated Traffic Controls, Inc. 817-265-3421 Arlington, TX	Traffic Parts, Inc 800-345-6329 Spring, TX	Trafficware Group Inc. 281-240-7233 Sugar Land, TX	Paradigm Traffic Systems, Inc 817-831-9406 Arlington, TX 76011	
<b>Section 1 - Signal Cabinets with Controllers</b>	No Bid	No Bid	\$27,100.00	No Bid	
<b>Section 2 - Signal Cabinets without Controllers</b>	No Bid	No Bid	\$22,025.00	No Bid	
<b>Section 3 - Miscellaneous Components</b>	2,512.36	\$1,842.20	\$2,436.00	\$1,632.00	
<b>Section 4 - Conflict Monitor without Red Light Inhibitor</b>	4,023.54	\$3,360.00	\$3,450.00	\$3,792.00	
<b>Section 5 - Conflict Monitor with Red Light Inhibitor</b>	No Bid	No Bid	\$19,950.00	No Bid	
<b>Section 6 - Video Detection Equipment</b>	No Bid	No Bid	No Bid	No Bid	No Bid
<b>Section 7:</b>					
Signal Head w/LED's - 3 section horizontal	2,570.96	\$2,360.00	No Bid	\$2,888.00	\$2,134.00
Signal Head w/LED's - 4 section horizontal	\$1,631.00	\$1,580.00	No Bid	\$1,860.00	\$1,487.40
Signal Headw/LED's - 5 section horizontal	\$2,005.68	\$1,940.00	No Bid	\$2,280.00	\$1,774.40
16" Pedestrian Signal - 2 in 1; black LED hand/man	\$1,402.32	\$1,320.00	No Bid	\$1,408.00	\$1,440.00
12-inch Pedestrian Signal Lens - Plastic; WALK	\$544.00	\$299.28	No Bid	\$400.00	\$147.12
12-inch Pedestrian Signal Lens - Plastic; Don't Walk	\$341.76	No Bid	No Bid	\$400.00	\$240.00
16" 2 in 1 Pedestrian Signal Lens - Plastic; hand/man	\$720.00	\$375.36	No Bid	\$664.00	\$256.00
Pedestrian Push Button; Black; ADA	\$638.00	\$280.00	No Bid	\$312.00	\$224.96
Pelco Pedestal Base or approved equal	\$1,895.30	\$1,980.00	No Bid	\$1,510.00	\$1,950.00
Pole Cap - Pelco PB-5401 or approved equal	\$11.94	\$15.00	No Bid	\$12.00	\$9.00
4-1/2" O.D. x 16' Aluminum Pole for Ped Base	\$250.47	\$398.00	No Bid	\$251.00	\$258.00
U-Bolt Sign Clamp - 4" Pole (4-1/2" O.D.)	\$176.50	\$215.00	No Bid	\$160.00	\$170.00
Astro Bracket - AS-3009; 62-inch cable	\$724.20	\$732.00	No Bid	\$732.00	\$804.00
Astro Bracket - AS-3009; 84-inch cable	\$780.00	\$732.00	No Bid	\$780.00	\$804.00
Astro Bracket - AS-3009; 96-inch cable	\$810.36	\$756.00	No Bid	\$816.00	\$828.00
Astro Arm Kit - AB-4001	\$346.56	\$316.20	No Bid	\$348.00	\$336.24
12-inch LED - Red	\$360.00	\$456.00	No Bid	\$420.00	\$453.72
12-inch LED - Yellow	\$399.96	\$492.00	No Bid	\$468.00	\$491.76
12-inch LED - Green	\$413.28	\$468.00	No Bid	\$444.00	\$525.00
12-inch LED - Yellow Arrow	\$399.96	\$492.00	No Bid	\$456.00	\$465.00
12-inch LED - Green Arrow	\$413.28	\$552.00	No Bid	\$576.00	\$528.72
8-inch LED - Red	\$450.72	\$480.00	No Bid	\$420.00	\$480.00
8-inch LED - Yellow	\$502.68	\$480.00	No Bid	\$444.00	\$516.00
8-inch LED - Green	\$504.72	\$480.00	No Bid	\$420.00	\$525.00
8-inch LED - Yellow Arrow	\$506.64	\$540.00	No Bid	\$444.00	\$444.00
8-inch LED - Green Arrow	\$510.00	\$774.00	No Bid	\$636.00	\$624.00
12-inch Visor - Universal Black Plastic Tunnel	\$353.00	\$550.00	No Bid	\$850.00	\$445.50
12-inch Visor - Universal Yellow Metal Tunnel	\$647.00	\$750.00	No Bid	\$850.00	\$650.00
8-inch Visor - Universal Yellow Metal Tunnel	\$470.50	\$625.00	No Bid	\$900.00	\$499.50
12-inch Pedestrian Visor - Black Plastic	\$112.92	\$114.00	No Bid	\$120.00	\$93.96
Service Box - Precast Polymer Concrete	\$1,788.24	\$1,792.00	No Bid	\$2,744.00	\$2,258.00
<b>Section 8 - Batteries</b>	\$2,322.00	\$1,770.00	\$2,085.00	No Bid	\$1,800.00
<b>Section 9 - Solar School Flashing Beacon</b>	No Bid	No Bid	\$11,000.00	No Bid	\$10,000.00
Recommended Award Amount	\$7,196.51	\$15,088.84	\$80,075.00	\$5,030.00	
Delivry within 45 days?	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	
Exceptions?	Yes	Yes	None	None	
Acknowledge Addendum	No	Yes	Yes	No	
Local Preference	No	No	No	No	
Credit Check Authorization	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	

Recommended for Award  
No Bids Received

Plan Holders	
A2Z Sales	American Traffic Safety Materials, Inc.
Consolidated Traffic	Dobie Supply LLC
Excellence Opto, inc.	GDI Communications LLC
General Traffic Equipment Corp.	isqft - MAIN ACCT
Leotek Electronics	Network Label, Inc.
Paradigm Traffic Systems, Inc.	Pathmark Traffic Products of Texas, Inc.
Prime Vendor	Swarco Industries, Inc.
The Bluebook of Building & Construction	Traffic Parts Inc
Trafficware Group	Trastar
Virtual Builders	

RESOLUTION NO. 2014-7457-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING ANNUAL PURCHASE AGREEMENTS WITH VARIOUS SIGN AND TRAFFIC CONTROL SUPPLY VENDORS, IN THE ESTIMATED ANNUAL AMOUNT OF \$41,520.36; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

---

**Whereas**, on July 22, 2014, the City received six (6) bids for purchase of sign and traffic control supplies from the following vendors:

- Pathmark Traffic Products of San Marcos, Texas (\$16,768);
- Vulcan Signs of Foley, Alabama (\$14,596.58);
- American Traffic Safety Materials, Inc., of Orange Park, Florida (\$6,235.22);
- Lightle Enterprises of Ohio, LLC of Frankfort, Ohio (\$3,054.30); and
- Custom Products Corporation of Jackson, Mississippi (866.26);

**Whereas**, the solicitation asked for pricing on several possible items that may be needed throughout the year and will be ordered on an 'as-needed' basis – the bid was stated to be awarded by sections, with one bid being awarded by line item;

**Whereas**, staff recommends award of the bids to the vendors listed above - the City has done business with all vendors except for Lightle Enterprises of Ohio, therefore references were checked and after receiving favorable responses, staff finds them all to be responsible vendors;

**Whereas**, the proposed agreements are for one-year periods and will commence on October 1, 2014 with the option to extend the agreements for four (4) one-year periods, if so agreed by all parties;

**Whereas**, sign and traffic control supplies are purchased on an 'as-needed' basis and are accounted for in the Sign Shop's inventory account – as supplies are used, they are charged to the appropriate departmental expenditure account; and

**Whereas**, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

**Part 1:** The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or his designee, to execute annual purchase agreements with the following vendors, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, for sign and traffic control supplies, in the estimated annual amount of \$41,520.36:

- Pathmark Traffic Products of San Marcos, Texas (\$16,768);
- Vulcan Signs of Foley, Alabama (\$14,596.58);
- American Traffic Safety Materials, Inc., of Orange Park, Florida (\$6,235.22);



- Lightle Enterprises of Ohio, LLC of Frankfort, Ohio (\$3,054.30); and
- Custom Products Corporation of Jackson, Mississippi (866.26);

**Part 2:** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the **4<sup>th</sup>** day of **September**, 2014.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

---

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

---

Lacy Borgeson  
City Secretary

---

Kayla Landeros  
City Attorney



## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

---

09/04/14  
Item #4(K-10)  
Consent Agenda  
Page 1 of 1

**DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

Sam Weed, Superintendent of Fleet Services  
Belinda Mattke, Director of Purchasing

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a purchase agreement for medium duty truck brakes with Russell & Smith Ford of Houston for FY2015 in the estimated annual amount of \$27,741.10.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt a resolution as described in item description.

**ITEM SUMMARY:** On August 5, 2014, the City received three (3) bids for medium duty truck brakes. The bids are shown on the attached bid tabulation sheet.

The low bidder is Russell & Smith Ford. The City has done business with Russell & Smith Ford in the past and finds them to be a responsive and responsible vendor.

The proposed agreement is for a one (1) year period commencing on October 1, 2014, and is renewable for four (4) additional one-year periods, if agreed to by the City and Russell & Smith Ford.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** These brakes will be purchased on an as needed basis and are charged to departmental expenditure accounts for vehicles that are serviced by Fleet Services. Departments have budgeted for automotive repairs in their departmental accounts. Estimated annual expenditure based on historical expenditures: \$27,741.10.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

[Bid Tabulation](#)  
[Resolution](#)

Tabulation of Bids Received  
on August 5, 2014 at 2:00 p.m.  
Medium Duty Truck Brakes  
Bid # 38-03-15

Description	Bidders		
	Temple Freightliner 254-770-1422 Temple, TX	Russell & Smith Ford, Inc 713-363-2215 Houston, TX	Longhorn International Trucks 254-778-3648 Temple, TX
<b>TOTAL</b>	\$32,529.51	\$27,741.10	\$31,412.07
Delivery	Yes	Yes	Yes
Expectations	No	No	Yes - did not bid on every line
Local Preference	No	No	Yes
Credit Check Authorization	Yes	Yes	Yes

FY 2014 Contracted Prices
\$28,422.27

Recommended for Council Award

Plan Holders
All American Diesel & Tire, LLC
Ford - Park Cities Ford
Longhorn International Trucks, Ltd.
Russell & Smith Ford
Southern Tire Mart
Temple Freightliner

RESOLUTION NO. 2014-7458-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING AN ANNUAL PURCHASE AGREEMENT WITH RUSSELL & SMITH FORD OF HOUSTON, TEXAS, FOR MEDIUM DUTY TRUCK BRAKES, IN THE ESTIMATED ANNUAL AMOUNT OF \$27,741.10; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

---

**Whereas**, on August 5, 2014, the City received three (3) bids for the purchase of medium duty truck brakes – the low bidder is Russell & Smith Ford of Houston, Texas;

**Whereas**, the City has done business with Russell & Smith Ford in the past and finds them to be a responsive and responsible vendor;

**Whereas**, the proposed purchase agreement is for a one-year period and will commence on October 1, 2014 with the option to renew the agreement for four (4) additional one-year periods, if so agreed to by both parties;

**Whereas**, brakes will be purchased on an ‘as-needed’ basis and are charged to departmental expenditure accounts – departments have budgeted for automotive repairs in their departmental accounts in the adopted annual budget; and

**Whereas**, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

**Part 1:** The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or his designee, to execute an annual purchase agreement with Russell & Smith Ford of Houston, Texas, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, for the purchase of medium duty truck brakes, in the estimated annual amount of \$27,741.10.

**Part 2:** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 4<sup>th</sup> day of **September**, 2014.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

---

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

ATTEST:

---

Lacy Borgeson  
City Secretary

---

Kayla Landeros  
City Attorney



## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

---

09/04/14  
Item #4(K-11)  
Consent Agenda  
Page 1 of 1

### **DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

Belinda Mattke, Director of Purchasing

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a purchase agreement for the design and printing of dri fit t-shirts with Sports World of Temple for FY2015 in the estimated annual amount of \$25,000.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

**ITEM SUMMARY:** On August 12, 2014, the City received two (2) bids for the design and printing of dri fit t-shirts. The bids are shown on the attached bid tabulation.

The bid was stated to be awarded to the company providing the “best value” to the City. This means that factors other than price can be used in evaluation of the bids, including quality of service, reputation of the bidder and his services, and the bidder’s design capabilities.

A committee of five (5) City staff representing the high volume users of the contract evaluated the two (2) bids. Based on a cost evaluation and design capabilities, it is the committee’s recommendation to award the dri fit t-shirt bid to Sports World.

The City has done business with Sports World in the past and finds them to be a responsive and responsible vendor.

The recommended contracts is for a period of one year, with the option of four (4) additional one-year renewals, if so agreed to by both parties.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This contract will be used on as needed basis by various departments. However, the Parks & Leisure Services Department makes the majority of the purchases under this contract. Funding is designated in various departmental accounts. Estimated annual expenditure: \$25,000.

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

[Bid Tabulation](#)  
[Resolution](#)

Tabulation of Bids Received  
on August 12, 2014 at 2:30 p.m.  
Dri-Fit T-Shirt Design and Printing  
Bid# 13-08-15

	Bidders	
	Proctor & Rose Custom Screen Printing Plus 933-8866 Belton, TX	Sports World 254-778-2641 Temple, TX
Description		
SS T-Shirt - 1 color - YS-XL	\$6.00	\$5.75
SS T-Shirt - 1 color - XXL	\$7.25	\$7.75
SS T-Shirt - 1 color - XXXL	\$9.25	\$7.75
SS T-Shirt - 2 color - YS-XL	\$6.20	\$5.85
SS T-Shirt - 2 color - XXL	\$7.45	\$7.85
SS T-Shirt - 2 color - e XXXL	\$9.45	\$7.85
SS T-Shirt - 3 color - YS-XL	\$6.40	\$5.85
SS T-Shirt - 3 color - XXL	\$7.65	\$7.85
SS T-Shirt - 3 color - XXXL	\$9.65	\$7.85
SS T-Shirt - 4 color - YS-XL	\$6.60	\$5.95
SS T-Shirt - 4 color - XXL	\$7.85	\$7.95
SS T-Shirt - 4 color - XXXL	\$9.85	\$7.95
LS T-Shirt - 1 color - YS-XL	\$8.75	\$7.75
LS T-Shirt - 1 color - XXL	\$10.00	\$9.75
LS T-Shirt - 1 color - XXXL	\$12.00	\$9.75
LS T-Shirt - 2 color - YS-XL	\$8.95	\$7.85
LS T-Shirt - 2 color - XXL	\$10.20	\$9.85
LS T-Shirt - 2 color - XXXL	\$12.20	\$9.85
LS T-Shirt - 3 color - YS-XL	\$9.15	\$7.85
LS T-Shirt - 3 color - XXL	\$10.40	\$9.85
LS T-Shirt - 3 color - XXXL	\$12.40	\$9.85
LS T-Shirt - 4 color - YS-XL	\$9.35	\$7.95
LS T-Shirt - 4 color - XXL	\$10.60	\$9.95
LS T-Shirt - 4 color - XXXL	\$12.60	\$9.95
8" Numbers (per each)	\$5.00	\$1.00/digit
2" Letters (per letter)	\$3.00	\$2.75/name
Sleeve/Chest Print 1-Color	\$2.00	\$1.50
Sleeve/Chest Print 2-Color	\$2.20	\$2.00
Sleeve/Chest Print 3-Color	\$2.40	\$4.00
Sleeve/Chest Print 4-Color	\$2.60	\$4.50
Designs Approved and Not Used	N/A	\$25.00
Delivery	Yes	Yes
Local Preference	No	Yes
Credit Check Authorization	Yes	Yes
Exceptions?	No	No

Plan Holders
ASK B. CREATIONS, LLC
Authentic Promotions
BSN Sports
Game Time Designs LLC
Global Screen Printing
Ink Works of South Mississippi
Prime Vendor
Print It
Proctor and Rose
SevenOutsource
Sports World Temple
Texas Sportswear

**Recommended for Council Award**

RESOLUTION NO. 2014-7459-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING AN ANNUAL PURCHASE AGREEMENT WITH SPORTS WORLD OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, FOR THE DESIGN AND PRINTING OF DRI FIT T-SHIRTS, IN THE ESTIMATED ANNUAL AMOUNT OF \$25,000; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

---

**Whereas**, on August 12, 2014, the City received two (2) bids for the design and printing of dri fit t-shirts – the bid was stated to be awarded to the company providing the ‘best value’ to the City;

**Whereas**, a committee of City staff evaluated the two bids and based on a cost evaluation and design capabilities, staff recommends awarding the annual purchase agreement to Sports World of Temple, Texas, in the amount of \$25,000;

**Whereas**, the City has done business in the past with Sports World in the past and finds them to be a responsive and responsible vendor;

**Whereas**, the proposed purchase agreement is for a one-year period and will commence on October 1, 2014 with the option to renew the agreement for four (4) additional one-year periods, if so agreed to by both parties;

**Whereas**, this contract will be used on an ‘as-needed’ basis by various departments and those departments have budgeted for this purchase in the adopted annual budget; and

**Whereas**, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

**Part 1:** The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or his designee, to execute an annual purchase agreement with Sports World of Temple, Texas, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, for the design and purchase of dri fit t-shirts, in the estimated annual amount of \$25,000.

**Part 2:** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 4<sup>th</sup> day of **September**, 2014.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

---

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

---

Lacy Borgeson  
City Secretary

---

Kayla Landeros  
City Attorney



## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

---

09/04/14  
Item #4(L-1)  
Consent Agenda  
Page 1 of 1

**DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

Alan Deloera, Director of Information Technology  
Belinda Mattke, Director of Purchasing

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Consider adopting a resolution authorizing continued cellular services, data services, and related equipment acquisitions through Verizon Wireless, utilizing a State of Texas DIR contract, for FY2015 in the estimated annual amount of \$233,000.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

**ITEM SUMMARY:** The City currently has 335 cellular phones, 83 smart phones, and 223 data devices serviced through Verizon Wireless. The Purchasing and Information Technology departments have reviewed the current Verizon contract and have done some comparisons with other plans and vendors and are confident that the DIR contract offers the lowest rates available with the best service coverage.

An administrative directive is in place that states the policies and guidelines associated with the City's wireless device program.

Staff has been pleased with the services provided by Verizon Wireless and recommends Council award extensions to the contracts.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Each department with cellular phones and wireless data cards has budgeted for these services and equipment in their FY2015 adopted budgets.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

[Resolution](#)



RESOLUTION NO. 2014-7460-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING CONTINUED CELLULAR SERVICES, DATA SERVICES, AND RELATED EQUIPMENT ACQUISITIONS THROUGH VERIZON WIRELESS, UTILIZING A STATE OF TEXAS DIR CONTRACT, IN THE ESTIMATED ANNUAL AMOUNT OF \$233,000; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

---

**Whereas,** the City currently has 335 cellular phones, 83 smart phones, and 223 data devices serviced through Verizon Wireless;

**Whereas,** the Purchasing and Information Technology departments have reviewed the current Verizon contract, have prepared comparisons with other plans and vendors, and they are confident that the DIR contract offers the lowest rates available with the best service coverage to the City of Temple;

**Whereas,** staff has been pleased with the services provided by Verizon Wireless and recommends Council award extensions to the contracts;

**Whereas,** each department with cellular phones and wireless data cards have budgeted for these services in the annual adopted budget; and

**Whereas,** the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:**

**Part 1:** The City Council authorizes continued cellular services, data services, and related equipment acquisitions through Verizon Wireless, utilizing a State of Texas DIR contract, in the estimated annual amount of \$233,000.

**Part 2:** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 4<sup>th</sup> day of **September**, 2014.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

---

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

---

Lacy Borgeson  
City Secretary

---

Kayla Landeros  
City Attorney



## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

---

09/04/14  
Item #4(L-2)  
Consent Agenda  
Page 1 of 1

### **DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

Belinda Mattke, Director of Purchasing

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Consider adopting a resolution authorizing an annual purchase agreement for office supplies, utilizing BuyBoard contract #407-12, with Perry Office Plus, Inc. of Temple for FY2015 in the estimated annual amount of \$130,000.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt resolution as presented in the item description.

**ITEM SUMMARY:** Perry Office Plus, Inc. (Perry's) has been awarded an office supply contract through BuyBoard, a cooperative that performs competitive bids on behalf of public entities. This contract is utilized by many schools, counties, and municipalities throughout the State and is good until October 31, 2015. This specific contract provides for pricing in three different categories: (1) a "Stocked Item" Pricing List, (2) a general discount off for items not on the Stocked Pricing List, and (3) an entity-specific custom price list. As departments have become accustomed to, the contract also provides for next day desktop delivery.

Utilizing this contract through the BuyBoard satisfies the requirement for competitive bids and allows us to buy local.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Office supplies are purchased on an as needed basis by each department and are budgeted as such in the adopted FY 2015 budget. Estimated annual expenditure based on historical purchases: \$130,000.

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

[Resolution](#)

RESOLUTION NO. 2014-7461-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING AN ANNUAL PURCHASE AGREEMENT FOR OFFICE SUPPLIES, UTILIZING BUYBOARD CONTRACT #407-12, WITH PERRY OFFICE PLUS, INC., OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, IN AN ANNUAL ESTIMATED AMOUNT OF \$130,000; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

---

**Whereas**, Perry Office Plus, Inc. has been awarded an office supply contract through BuyBoard, a cooperative that performs competitive bids on behalf of public entities;

**Whereas**, this contract is utilized by many schools, counties, and municipalities throughout the State and is good until October 31, 2015 – this specific contract provides for pricing in three different categories and as departments have become accustomed to, the contract allows for next day desktop delivery;

**Whereas**, utilizing this contract through the BuyBoard satisfies the requirement for competitive bids and allows the City to buy locally;

**Whereas**, office supplies are purchased on an ‘as-needed’ basis by each department and are budgeted in the annual adopted budget; and

**Whereas**, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:**

**Part 1:** The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or his designee, to execute an annual purchase agreement with Perry Office Plus, Inc., of Temple, Texas, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, for office supplies, utilizing BuyBoard Contract #407-12, in the estimated annual amount of \$130,000.

**Part 2:** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 4<sup>th</sup> day of **September**, 2014.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

---

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

---

Lacy Borgeson  
City Secretary

---

Kayla Landeros  
City Attorney



## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

---

09/04/14  
Item #4(L-3)  
Consent Agenda  
Page 1 of 1

### **DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

Belinda Mattke, Director of Purchasing

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Consider adopting a resolution authorizing an annual purchase agreement for janitorial supplies, utilizing BuyBoard Contract #397-12, with Gulf Coast Paper Company of Temple for FY2015 in the estimated annual amount of \$100,000.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

**ITEM SUMMARY:** On February 3, 2011, September 1, 2011, September 20, 2012, and September 5, 2013, the City Council authorized annual purchase agreements with Gulf Coast Paper for the purchase of janitorial supplies.

The Purchasing Department currently stocks a number of janitorial products in its warehouse. As departments need these items, stock requisition are submitted to the Purchasing Department. For those items not stocked, the Purchasing Department orders them as non-stocked items for other departments.

Gulf Coast Paper has an ordering system through the BuyBoard for the City to place orders on. It allows for multiple orders and delivery to multiple locations. The contract offers discounts off catalog pricing ranging from 15% to 50%. Utilizing this contract through the BuyBoard satisfies the requirement for competitive bids and allows us to buy local.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Janitorial supplies are purchased on an as needed basis and are charged to departmental janitorial supplies budgets when issued to the respective departments. Estimated annual expenditure: \$100,000.

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

[Resolution](#)

RESOLUTION NO. 2014-7462-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING AN ANNUAL PURCHASE AGREEMENT FOR JANITORIAL SUPPLIES, UTILIZING BUYBOARD CONTRACT #397-12, WITH GULF COAST PAPER COMPANY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, IN AN ANNUAL ESTIMATED AMOUNT OF \$100,000; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

---

**Whereas**, on February 3, 2011, September 1, 2011, September 20, 2012 and September 5, 2013, the City Council authorized annual purchase agreements with Gulf Coast Paper for the purchase of janitorial supplies;

**Whereas**, the Purchasing department currently stocks a number of janitorial products in its warehouse and as departments need these items, stock requisitions are submitted for the items – for those items not stocked, the Purchasing department orders them as non-stocked items for other departments;

**Whereas**, Gulf Coast Paper has an ordering system through the BuyBoard for the City to place orders and it allows for multiple orders and delivery to multiple locations – this agreement offers discounts of 15% to 50% and utilizing this agreement through the BuyBoard satisfies the requirement for competitive bids and allows the City to buy locally;

**Whereas**, janitorial supplies are purchased on an ‘as-needed’ basis and are charged to departmental janitorial supply budgets as needed – each department has budgeted funds in the annual adopted budget; and

**Whereas**, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:**

**Part 1:** The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or his designee, to execute an annual purchase agreement with Gulf Coast Paper of Temple, Texas, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, for janitorial supplies, utilizing BuyBoard Contract #397-12, in the estimated annual amount of \$100,000.

**Part 2:** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the **4<sup>th</sup>** day of **September**, 2014.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

---

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

---

Lacy Borgeson  
City Secretary

---

Kayla Landeros  
City Attorney



## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

---

09/04/14  
Item #4(L-4)  
Consent Agenda  
Page 1 of 1

**DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

Sam Weed, Superintendent of Fleet Services  
Belinda Mattke, Director of Purchasing

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Consider adopting a resolution authorizing an annual purchase agreement for automotive repair parts, utilizing BuyBoard contract #387-11, with O'Reilly's Auto Parts for FY2015 in the estimated annual amount of \$56,000.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt the resolution as presented in item description.

**ITEM SUMMARY:** On September 5, 2013, the City Council authorized an annual purchase agreement with O'Reilly's Auto Parts for the purchase of automotive repair parts. Pricing per the BuyBoard contract is 41% off of the list price and includes delivery to Fleet Services. The BuyBoard contract expires on November 30, 2014.

The BuyBoard accepted new automotive repair parts bids for a contract period commencing on December 1, 2014, on August 7, 2014. O'Reilly's submitted a bid to the BuyBoard in response to their solicitation. Per feedback received from the BuyBoard, it is anticipated that the administration board will award the auto repair part contracts in November of 2014, and they anticipate being able to communicate to the City their recommendation for award on December 1, 2014. As such, it is staff's recommendation to award a contract for the purchase of auto repair parts through November 30, 2014, to O'Reilly's Auto Parts, and assuming the BuyBoard awards O'Reilly's Auto Parts a new contract effective December 1, 2014, authorize staff to utilize the new contract.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The automotive repair parts will be purchased on an as needed basis and are charged to departmental expenditure accounts for vehicles and equipment that are services by Fleet Services. Departments have budgeted for automotive repairs in their departmental accounts. Estimated annual expenditure: \$56,000.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

[Resolution](#)

RESOLUTION NO. 2014-7463-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING AN ANNUAL PURCHASE AGREEMENT FOR AUTOMOTIVE REPAIR PARTS, UTILIZING BUYBOARD CONTRACT #387-11, WITH O'REILLY'S AUTO PARTS, IN AN ANNUAL ESTIMATED AMOUNT OF \$56,000; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

---

**Whereas**, on September 5, 2013, the City Council authorized an annual purchase agreement with O'Reilly's Auto Parts for the purchase of automotive repair parts;

**Whereas**, pricing per the BuyBoard contract is 41% off the list price and includes delivery to Fleet Services – this BuyBoard contract expires November 30, 2014;

**Whereas**, the BuyBoard accepted new automotive repair parts bids for a contract period and O'Reilly's submitted a bid in response to their solicitation – per feedback from the BuyBoard, it is anticipated that the administration board will award the auto repair parts contract in November of 2014;

**Whereas**, the Buyboard anticipates being able to communicate their recommendation for award on December 1, 2014 and as such, it is staff's recommendation to award a contract for the purchase of auto repair parts through November 30, 2014 to O'Reilly's Auto Parts, and assuming the BuyBoard awards O'Reilly's a new contract effective December 1, 2014, authorize staff to utilize the new contract;

**Whereas**, the automotive repair parts will be purchased on an 'as-needed' basis and are charged to departmental expenditure accounts for vehicles and equipment services –departments have budgeted for automotive repairs funds in their departmental annual adopted budget; and

**Whereas**, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:**

**Part 1:** The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or his designee, to execute an annual purchase agreement with O'Reilly's Auto Parts, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, for automotive repair parts, utilizing BuyBoard Contract #387-11, in the estimated annual amount of \$56,000.

**Part 2:** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.



PASSED AND APPROVED this the **4<sup>th</sup>** day of **September**, 2014.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

---

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

---

Lacy Borgeson  
City Secretary

---

Kayla Landeros  
City Attorney



## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

---

09/04/14  
Item #4(M-1)  
Consent Agenda  
Page 1 of 1

**DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

Sam Weed, Superintendent of Fleet Services  
Belinda Mattke, Director of Purchasing

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the single-source purchase of Heil repair parts from Heil of Texas of Irving for FY2015 in the estimated annual amount of \$55,000.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

**ITEM SUMMARY:** The Solid Waste Department utilizes approximately 20 Heil bodies in its fleet of refuse trucks. The Solid Waste Department has found the Heil units to be durable and to operate efficiently. However, with any mechanized loaders, components wear out and the units have to be maintained with new parts.

Heil only distributes its parts through full service dealers, and as such, the procurement of Heil parts is a single-source purchase as defined with the Local Government Code §252.022.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Repair parts for Heil refuse trucks are purchased on an as needed basis by the Fleet Services department on behalf of the Solid Waste Department. The Solid Waste Department has budgeted for fleet repairs in several of its divisions in account 2333. Estimated repair part expenditures for FY2015: \$55,000.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

[Resolution](#)

RESOLUTION NO. 2014-7464-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE SINGLE-SOURCE PURCHASE OF HEIL REPAIR PARTS FROM HEIL OF TEXAS, OF IRVING, TEXAS, IN THE ESTIMATED ANNUAL AMOUNT OF \$55,000; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

---

**Whereas**, the Solid Waste Department utilizes approximately 20 Heil bodies in its fleet of refuse trucks and has found the Heil units to be durable and operate efficiently;

**Whereas**, as with any mechanized loader, components wear out and the units have to be maintained with new parts;

**Whereas**, Heil only distributes its parts through full service dealers, and as such, the procurement of Heil parts is a single-source purchase as defined by Local Government Code §252.022;

**Whereas**, repair parts for Heil refuse trucks are purchased on an 'as-needed' basis by the Fleet Services department on behalf of the Solid Waste Department – the Solid Waste department has budgeted for fleet repairs in several of its accounts in the adopted annual budget; and

**Whereas**, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

**Part 1:** The City Council authorizes a single-source purchase of Heil repair parts from Heil of Texas of Irving, Texas, in the estimated annual amount of \$55,000.

**Part 2:** The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or his designee, to execute any documents, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, that may be necessary for this purchase.

**Part 3:** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 4<sup>th</sup> day of **September**, 2014.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

---

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

---

Lacy Borgeson  
City Secretary

---

Kayla Landeros  
City Attorney



## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

---

09/04/14  
Item #4(M-2)  
Consent Agenda  
Page 1 of 1

### **DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

Belinda Mattke, Director of Purchasing

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a single-source annual purchase agreement with Dailey-Wells Communications of San Antonio for the purchase and repair of public safety radios during FY2015 in the estimated annual amount of \$40,000.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt the resolution as presented in item description.

**ITEM SUMMARY:** The Police Department and Fire Department utilize 284 and 80 radios, respectively, to communicate with Bell County Communications. Bell County has purchased and installed a digital access communications system manufactured by Harris Corporation. In order for the agencies throughout Bell County to communicate with Bell County Communications, each entity must utilize radios that are compatible with Bell County's system, which are currently only available through Dailey-Wells Communication, Harris Corporation's only authorized sales and service support in our area.

The City has done business with Dailey-Wells Communications for several years and finds them to be a responsible vendor.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The cost of maintaining the public radio fleet is included in the Police and Fire Departments' adopted FY2015 operating budgets. Estimated annual expenditures based on previous year expenditures: \$40,000.

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

[Resolution](#)

RESOLUTION NO. 2014-7465-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE SINGLE-SOURCE ANNUAL PURCHASE AGREEMENT WITH DAILEY-WELLS COMMUNICATIONS OF SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS, FOR THE PURCHASE AND REPAIR OF PUBLIC SAFETY RADIOS, IN THE ESTIMATED ANNUAL AMOUNT OF \$40,000; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

---

**Whereas**, the Police and Fire Departments utilize radios to communicate with Bell County Communications – Bell County has purchased and installed a digital access communications system manufactured by Harris Corporation;

**Whereas**, in order for the agencies throughout Bell County to communicate with Bell County Communications, each entity must utilize radios that are compatible with Bell County's system, which are currently only available through Dailey-Wells Communication, Harris Corporation's only authorized sales and service support in our area;

**Whereas**, the City has done business with Dailey-Wells Communications for several years and finds them to be a responsible vendor;

**Whereas**, the cost of maintaining the public radio fleet is included in the Police and Fire Departments' adopted annual budget; and

**Whereas**, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

**Part 1:** The City Council authorizes a single-source annual purchase agreement with Dailey-Wells Communications of San Antonio, Texas, for the purchase and repair of public safety radios, in the estimated annual amount of \$40,000.

**Part 2:** The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or his designee, to execute any documents, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, that may be necessary for this purchase.

**Part 3:** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 4<sup>th</sup> day of **September**, 2014.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

---

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

ATTEST:

---

Lacy Borgeson  
City Secretary

---

Kayla Landeros  
City Attorney



## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

---

09/04/14  
Item #4(N)  
Consent Agenda  
Page 1 of 1

### **DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

Daniel A. Dunn, Mayor

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the Mayor to cast an official ballot for the election of four members to the Texas Municipal League Intergovernmental Risk Pool Board of Trustees.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

**ITEM SUMMARY:** As a member of the Texas Municipal League Intergovernmental Risk Pool, the City of Temple is entitled to vote for Board of Trustee members. Four places are up for election at this time to serve six-year terms.

Please see the attached official ballot which lists each of the candidates for each place in this election.

Staff recommends the Council adopt a resolution indicating their desired candidates for the four places on the TML Intergovernmental Risk Pool Board of Directors and authorize the Mayor to submit the official ballot on behalf of the City of Temple.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** None

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

[Official Ballot](#)  
[Resolution](#)

RECEIVED  
AUG 18 2014  
City Manager's Office

## OFFICIAL BALLOT

### **Texas Municipal League Intergovernmental Risk Pool Board of Trustees Election**

This is the official ballot for the election of Places 1 – 4 of the Board of Trustees for the Texas Municipal League Intergovernmental Risk Pool. Each Member of the Pool is entitled to vote for Board of Trustee members. Please record your organization's choices by placing an "X" in the square beside the candidate's name or writing in the name of an eligible person in the space provided. You can only vote for one candidate for each place.

The officials listed on this ballot have been nominated to serve a six-year term on the TML Intergovernmental Risk Pool (Workers' Compensation, Property and Liability) Board of Trustees.

Ballots must reach the office of David Reagan, Secretary of the Board, no later than September 30, 2014. Ballots received after September 30, 2014, cannot be counted. **The ballot must be properly signed and all pages of the ballot must be mailed to: Trustee Election, David Reagan, Secretary of the Board, P. O. Box 149194, Austin, Texas 78714-9194. If the ballot is not signed, it will not be counted.**

**PLACE 1**



**Robert T. Herrera** (Incumbent). City Manager, City of Cibolo (Region 7) since 2012. Mr. Herrera served as City Manager of Hondo, Texas from 2003 to 2012 and as City Manager of La Porte from 1986 to 2002. He has served other Texas cities, including management positions with the cities of San Marcos, Missouri City and Woodway. He has been a Board member of the TML Intergovernmental Risk Pool since 1993 and has served as Chair and Vice Chair of the Board.

**WRITE IN CANDIDATE:**

---

**PLACE 2**



**John W. Fullen** (Incumbent). Commissioner, Henderson Housing Authority (Region 15) since 2011. Mr. Fullen served as Mayor of the City of Henderson from 2004 to 2012, and currently serves on the Henderson Main Street Board (2004–present), Henderson Civic Center Board (2003–present), and the Henderson ETMC Hospital Diabetes Board (2009–present). He has been a Board member of the TML Intergovernmental Risk Pool since 2010.

**WRITE IN CANDIDATE:**

---

**PLACE 3**



**George Shackelford**. City Manager for Tomball (region 14) since 2010. He has served the past 30 years either as City Manager or Administrative Assistant for the cities of Canyon, Littlefield, Port Lavaca, Texarkana and Liberty. He has also served on the Texas City Management Association (TCMA) Board, numerous TCMA and regional committees, and as the TCMA representative to the TML Board. Mr. Shackelford is a 30-year member of the ICMA.

**WRITE IN CANDIDATE:**

---



**PLACE 4**



**Peter Vargas** (Incumbent). City Manager, City of Allen (Region 13) since 1999. Mr. Vargas received the 2010 Public Administrator of the Year Award from the North Texas American Society for Public Administration. He has been in public service since 1978. Mr. Vargas has been a Board member of the TML Intergovernmental Risk Pool since 2011 and is currently serving as Chair of its Underwriting Committee.



**Rona Stringfellow**. Assistant City Manager, City of Lancaster (Region 13), serving in Lancaster since 2004, initially as a Planner. Ms. Stringfellow also served as a Long Range Planner for the City of McKinney. She is a member of TCMA, ICMA, North Texas City Managers Association, Greater Dallas Planning Council, American Planning Association, American Institute of Certified Planners and National Forum for Black Public Administrators.

**WRITE IN CANDIDATE:**

---

**Certificate**

I certify that the vote cast above has been cast in accordance with the will of the majority of the governing body of the public entity named below.

Witness by hand, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2014.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Authorized Official

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

\_\_\_\_\_  
Printed Name of Authorized Official

\_\_\_\_\_  
Printed name of Political Entity

RESOLUTION NO. 2014-7466-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR TO CAST AN OFFICIAL BALLOT FOR THE ELECTION OF FOUR MEMBERS TO THE TEXAS MUNICIPAL LEAGUE INTERGOVERNMENTAL RISK POOL BOARD OF TRUSTEES; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

---

**Whereas**, as a member of the Texas Municipal League Intergovernmental Risk Pool, the City of Temple is entitled to vote for Board of Trustee members – four places are currently up for election to serve six-year terms;

**Whereas**, staff recommends City Council indicate their desired candidates for the four places on the Texas Municipal League Intergovernmental Risk Pool Board of Directors and authorize the Mayor to submit the official ballot on behalf of the City of Temple; and

**Whereas**, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:**

**Part 1:** The City Council authorizes the Mayor to case an official ballot for the election of four members to the Texas Municipal League Intergovernmental Risk Pool Board of Trustees.

**Part 2:** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 4<sup>th</sup> day of **September**, 2014.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

---

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

---

Lacy Borgeson  
City Secretary

---

Kayla Landeros  
Deputy City Attorney



## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

---

09/04/14  
Item #4(O)  
Consent Agenda  
Page 1 of 2

### **DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

Denny Hainley, Benefits Specialist

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Consider adopting a resolution funding the rates for medical/prescription insurance and dental insurance for employees and under age 65 retirees, as well as Life Insurance, Accidental Death & Dismemberment Insurance, Long Term Disability Insurance.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

**ITEM SUMMARY:** At their meeting on June 19, 2014, the trustees of the City of Temple Employee Benefits Trust agreed to purchase insurance contracts from Metropolitan Life Insurance for Life Insurance, Accidental Death & Dismemberment Insurance, Long Term Disability Insurance and employee and retiree Dental Insurance. At their meeting on June 20, 2013, the trustees of the City of Temple Employee Benefits Trust agreed to enter into a contract with the Scott & White Health Plan for medical/prescription insurance and Conexus for COBRA administration through FY 14-15. The City must now, with the adoption of the budget, fund the cost of those benefits awarded in addition to allowing for the biweekly transfer of contributions made by the City and by employees/retirees to the trust.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding of the contracts awarded by the Trust is shown below:

Proposed FY 2015 Budgeted Amount	Insurance Type
<b><i>Employees:</i></b>	
\$ 3,021,048	Medical/Prescription
60,793	Dental
47,161	Basic Life
9,954	AD&D
59,124	Long Term Disability
1,260	Cobra Dental Administration
<b><i>Retirees:</i></b>	
\$ 111,650	Medical/Prescription for retirees < age 65
3,800	Dental for retirees < age 65
<b>\$ 3,314,790</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>

**ATTACHMENTS:**

[Resolution](#)

RESOLUTION NO. 2014-7467-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, APPROVING FUNDING OF THE RATES FOR MEDICAL/PRESCRIPTION INSURANCE AND DENTAL INSURANCE FOR EMPLOYEES AND UNDER AGE 65 RETIREES, AS WELL AS LIFE INSURANCE, ACCIDENTAL DEATH AND DISMEMBERMENT INSURANCE AND LONG TERM DISABILITY INSURANCE; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

---

**Whereas**, at their meeting on June 19, 2014, the trustees of the City of Temple Employee Benefits Trust agreed to purchase insurance contracts from Metropolitan Life Insurance for Life Insurance, accidental death and dismemberment insurance, long term disability insurance and employee and retiree dental insurance;

**Whereas**, at their meeting on June 20, 2013, the trustees of the City of Temple Employee Benefits Trust agreed to enter into a contract with Scott & White Health Plan for medical/prescription insurance and Conexis for COBRA administration through fiscal year 2014-2015 - the City must now, with the adoption of the fiscal year 2014-2015 budget, fund the cost of those benefits awarded, in addition to allowing the biweekly transfer of contributions made by the City and by employees/retirees to the trust;

**Whereas**, funding of the contracts awarded by the Trust are as follows:

- \$3,021,048 for Medical/Prescription Insurance for employees;
- \$ 60,793 for Dental Insurance for employees;
- \$ 47,161 for Basic Life Insurance for employees;
- \$ 9,954 for AD&D Insurance for employees;
- \$ 59,124 for Long Term Disability Insurance for employees;
- \$ 1,260 for Cobra administration of Dental Insurance;
- \$ 111,650 for Medical/Prescription Insurance for retirees < age 65;
- \$ 3,800 for Dental Insurance for retirees < age 65; and

**Whereas**, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:**

**Part 1:** The City Council approves funding of the rates for medical/prescription insurance and dental insurance for employees and retirees under age 65, as well as life, accidental death & dismemberment and long term disability insurance as follows:

- \$3,021,048 for Medical/Prescription Insurance for employees;
- \$ 60,793 for Dental Insurance for employees;
- \$ 47,161 for Basic Life Insurance for employees;
- \$ 9,954 for AD&D Insurance for employees;

- \$ 59,124 for Long Term Disability Insurance for employees;
- \$ 1,260 for Cobra administration of Dental Insurance;
- \$ 111,650 for Medical/Prescription Insurance for retirees < age 65;
- \$ 3,800 for Dental Insurance for retirees < age 65; and

as well as the biweekly transfer of the City's employees' and retirees' contributions to the trust for the payment of benefits purchased by the City of Temple Employee Benefit Trust.

**Part 2:** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 4<sup>th</sup> day of **September**, 2014.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

---

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

---

Lacy Borgeson  
City Secretary

---

Kayla Landeros  
City Attorney



## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

---

09/04/14  
Item #4(P)  
Consent Agenda  
Page 1 of 1

### **DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

Lacy Borgeson, City Secretary

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Consider adopting a resolution designating the *Temple Daily Telegram* as the official newspaper for the City for fiscal year 2014-2015, in accordance with Section 4.20 of the Charter of the City of Temple.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

**ITEM SUMMARY:** Section 4.20 of the City Charter requires the City to designate an official newspaper for the publication of City ordinances, legal descriptions, and notices for each fiscal year, and enter into a contract with the designated paper. The proposed resolution will accomplish this Charter requirement.

Reference: City Charter

*Section 4.20 OFFICIAL CONTRACT FOR PUBLISHING: The City Council shall, as soon as practicable after the commencement of each fiscal year, enter into a contract with a public newspaper in the City as the official paper thereof, and to continue as such until another is selected, and shall cause to be published therein all ordinances, notices and other matters required by this Charter or by the ordinances of the City to be published*

**FISCAL IMPACT:** N/A

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

[Resolution](#)

RESOLUTION NO. 2014-7468-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, DESIGNATING THE TEMPLE DAILY TELEGRAM AS THE OFFICIAL NEWSPAPER FOR THE CITY OF TEMPLE FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014-2015, IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 4.20 OF THE CHARTER OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO ENTER INTO A CONTRACT WITH THE DESIGNATED PAPER; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

---

**Whereas**, Section 4.20 of the City Charter requires the City to designate an official newspaper for the publication of City ordinances, legal descriptions, and notices for each fiscal year, as well as enter into contract with the designated paper; and

**Whereas**, the City Council has considered the matter and deems the Temple Daily Telegram as the newspaper of most general circulation in Temple.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

**Part 1:** The City Council designates the Temple Daily Telegram as the official newspaper for the City of Temple for fiscal year 2014-2015.

**Part 2:** The City Manager, or his designee, is authorized to execute a contract with the Temple Daily Telegram, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, affirming the designation of the Temple Daily Telegram as the City's official newspaper.

**Part 3:** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 4<sup>th</sup> day of **September**, 2014.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

---

ANYSE SUE MAYBORN

---

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

---

Lacy Borgeson  
City Secretary

---

Kayla Landeros  
City Attorney





## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

---

09/04/14  
Item #4(Q)  
Consent Agenda  
Page 1 of 1

**DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

Traci Barnard, Director of Finance

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Consider adopting a resolution authorizing budget amendments for fiscal year 2013-2014.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

**ITEM SUMMARY:** This item is to recommend various budget amendments, based on the adopted FY 2013-2014 budget. The amendments will involve transfers of funds between contingency accounts, department and fund levels.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The total amount of budget amendments is \$38,406.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

[Budget Amendments](#)

[Resolution](#)

**CITY OF TEMPLE**  
**BUDGET AMENDMENTS FOR FY 2014 BUDGET**  
**September 4, 2014**

ACCOUNT #	PROJECT #	DESCRIPTION	APPROPRIATIONS	
			Debit	Credit
110-3240-551-2513		Special Services - Recreation	\$ 5,000	
110-0000-445-1590		Special Events/Classes - Recreation		\$ 5,000
To appropriate additional funds needed to cover instructor payments for recreation classes and summer camps. Increase in summer camp revenues will offset the additional amount needed.				
110-3270-551-2513		Special Services - Recreation	\$ 2,500	
110-0000-445-1590		Special Events/Classes - Recreation		\$ 2,500
To appropriate additional funds needed to cover instructor payments for classes at Sammons Senior Center. Revenues generated from classes will offset the additional amount needed.				
110-3240-551-2513		Special Services - Recreation	\$ 11,500	
110-3240-551-2120		Education/Recreation - Recreation	\$ 2,000	
110-3240-551-2129		Advertising/Marketing - Recreation	\$ 1,500	
110-0000-445-1590		Special Events/Classes - Recreation		\$ 15,000
To appropriate additional funds to cover instructor payments, program expenditures, and advertising. Revenues generated from the increased participation in the programs offered will offset the additional amount needed.				
110-3293-551-2120		Education/Recreation - Athletics	\$ 8,000	
110-0000-445-1590		Special Events/Classes - Athletics		\$ 8,000
To appropriate additional funds needed to cover additional funds needed for contest supplies. Revenues generated from events will offset the additional amount needed.				
110-3500-552-2311		Buildings & Grounds - Parks	\$ 2,900	
110-0000-445-1587		Parks Donations		\$ 2,900
To appropriate donation received from the Parks Foundation for work done at the dog park.				
110-3500-552-2311		Buildings & Grounds - Parks	\$ 1,933	
110-0000-461-0554		Parks Donations		\$ 1,933
To appropriate restitution received from individuals who caused damage to the City's park system.				
110-4000-555-2128		Postage - Library	\$ 3,073	
110-0000-461-0830		Miscellaneous Revenue		\$ 3,073
To appropriate funds received from the Texas State Library and Archives as reimbursement for interlibrary loans made to other libraries in excess of what the Temple Public Library borrowed from other libraries. The majority of the cost to participate in the programs is postage.				
<b>TOTAL AMENDMENTS</b>			<b>\$ 38,406</b>	<b>\$ 38,406</b>

**CITY OF TEMPLE**  
**BUDGET AMENDMENTS FOR FY 2014 BUDGET**  
**September 4, 2014**

ACCOUNT #	PROJECT #	DESCRIPTION	APPROPRIATIONS	
			Debit	Credit
GENERAL FUND				
		Beginning <b>Contingency</b> Balance	\$	498,072
		Added to Contingency Sweep Account		89,700
		Carry forward from Prior Year		-
		Taken From Contingency		(360,053)
		Net Balance of Contingency Account	\$	227,719
		Beginning <b>Judgments &amp; Damages</b> Contingency	\$	40,000
		Added to Contingency Judgments & Damages from Council Contingency		-
		Taken From Judgments & Damages		(15,831)
		Net Balance of Judgments & Damages Contingency Account	\$	24,169
		Beginning <b>Compensation</b> Contingency	\$	288,000
		Added to Compensation Contingency		-
		Taken From Compensation Contingency		(244,840)
		Net Balance of Compensation Contingency Account	\$	43,160
		<b>Net Balance Council Contingency</b>	\$	295,048
		Beginning Balance <b>Budget Sweep</b> Contingency	\$	-
		Added to Budget Sweep Contingency		-
		Taken From Budget Sweep		-
		Net Balance of Budget Sweep Contingency Account	\$	-
WATER & SEWER FUND				
		Beginning <b>Contingency</b> Balance	\$	50,000
		Added to Contingency Sweep Account		-
		Taken From Contingency		(49,574)
		Net Balance of Contingency Account	\$	426
		Beginning <b>Compensation</b> Contingency	\$	50,000
		Added to Compensation Contingency		-
		Taken From Compensation Contingency		(37,900)
		Net Balance of Compensation Contingency Account	\$	12,100
		<b>Net Balance Water &amp; Sewer Fund Contingency</b>	\$	12,526

**CITY OF TEMPLE**  
**BUDGET AMENDMENTS FOR FY 2014 BUDGET**  
**September 4, 2014**

ACCOUNT #	PROJECT #	DESCRIPTION	APPROPRIATIONS	
			Debit	Credit
		<b>HOTEL/MOTEL TAX FUND</b>		
		Beginning <b>Contingency</b> Balance	\$	29,107
		Added to Contingency Sweep Account		-
		Carry forward from Prior Year		-
		Taken From Contingency		(13,745)
		Net Balance of Contingency Account	\$	15,362
		Beginning <b>Compensation</b> Contingency	\$	7,500
		Added to Compensation Contingency		-
		Taken From Compensation Contingency		(7,500)
		Net Balance of Compensation Contingency Account	\$	-
		<b>Net Balance Hotel/Motel Tax Fund Contingency</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>15,362</b>
		<b>DRAINAGE FUND</b>		
		Beginning <b>Contingency</b> Balance	\$	-
		Added to Contingency Sweep Account		-
		Carry forward from Prior Year		-
		Taken From Contingency		-
		Net Balance of Contingency Account	\$	-
		Beginning <b>Compensation</b> Contingency	\$	7,500
		Added to Compensation Contingency		-
		Taken From Compensation Contingency		(7,500)
		Net Balance of Compensation Contingency Account	\$	-
		<b>Net Balance Drainage Fund Contingency</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>-</b>
		<b>FED/STATE GRANT FUND</b>		
		Beginning <b>Contingency</b> Balance	\$	-
		Carry forward from Prior Year		237,553
		Added to Contingency Sweep Account		-
		Taken From Contingency		(217,954)
		Net Balance of Contingency Account	<b>\$</b>	<b>19,599</b>

RESOLUTION NO. 2014-7469-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, APPROVING BUDGET AMENDMENTS TO THE 2013-2014 CITY BUDGET; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

---

**Whereas**, on the 29<sup>th</sup> day of August, 2013, the City Council approved a budget for the 2013-2014 fiscal year; and

**Whereas**, the City Council deems it in the public interest to make certain amendments to the 2013-2014 City Budget.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:**

**Part 1:** The City Council approves amending the 2013-2014 City Budget by adopting the budget amendments which are more fully described in Exhibit 'A,' attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes.

**Part 2:** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 4<sup>th</sup> day of **September**, 2014.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

---

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

---

Lacy Borgeson  
City Secretary

---

Kayla Landeros  
City Attorney



## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

---

09/04/14  
Item #4(R)  
Consent Agenda  
Page 1 of 1

### **DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

Mayor Daniel A. Dunn

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Consider adopting a resolution confirming the appointment of Jonathan Graham as the interim City Manager, and Kayla Landeros as the interim City Attorney and setting their compensation.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

**ITEM SUMMARY:** On July 3, 2014, Mr. Blackburn submitted his letter of intent to retire as the City Manager of Temple effective close of business on Thursday, August 28, 2014. The Council has asked Jonathan Graham, City Attorney, to serve as Interim City Manager, and Kayla Landeros, Deputy City Attorney, to serve as interim City Attorney.

This proposed resolution confirms the appointment of Mr. Graham as the interim City Manager and sets his compensation at \$188,846.32 annually. The resolution confirms the appointment of Ms. Landeros as interim City Attorney and sets her compensation at \$ 130,000 annually. The appointments of Mr. Graham and Ms. Landeros are made retroactive to August 29, 2014.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding for the compensation is available in the FY 2014 Operating Budget, as well as, the Adopted FY 2015 Operating Budget.

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

[Resolution](#)

RESOLUTION NO. 2014-7470-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, CONFIRMING THE APPOINTMENT OF JONATHAN GRAHAM AS INTERIM CITY MANAGER AND KAYLA LANDEROS AS INTERIM CITY ATTORNEY, AND SETTING THEIR COMPENSATION; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

---

**Whereas**, on July 3, 2014, Mr. Blackburn submitted his letter of intent to retire as the City Manager of the City of Temple effective close of business Thursday, August 28, 2014;

**Whereas**, City Council has asked Jonathan Graham, City Attorney, to serve as interim City Manager, and Kayla Landeros, Deputy City Attorney, to serve as interim City Attorney;

**Whereas**, staff recommends confirmation of the appointment of Mr. Graham as the interim City Manager and sets his compensation at \$188,846.32 annually;

**Whereas**, staff recommends confirmation of the appointment of Mrs. Landeros as interim City Attorney and sets her compensation at \$130,000 annually;

**Whereas**, the appointments of Mr. Graham and Mrs. Landeros are made retroactive to August 29, 2014; and

**Whereas**, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:**

**Part 1:** The City Council confirms the appointment of Jonathan Graham as the interim City Manager, setting his compensation at \$188,846.32, and confirms the appointment of Kayla Landeros as the interim City Attorney and sets her compensation at \$130,000 annually.

**Part 2:** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 4<sup>th</sup> day of **September**, 2014.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

---

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

---

Lacy Borgeson  
City Secretary

---

Kayla Landeros  
City Attorney



## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

---

09/04/14  
Item #4(S)  
Consent Agenda  
Page 1 of 1

### **DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

Traci L. Barnard, Director of Finance

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Consider adopting a resolution authorizing certain City employees to conduct investment transactions, transfer funds, and represent the City in other financial transactions.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

**ITEM SUMMARY:** This item is to add the authority for Jonathan Graham, the Interim City Manager, to conduct financial transactions for the City. This item also designates certain City employees as authorized signatories and certain City employees as Investment Officers.

A new resolution is required any time a change occurs in any of the positions authorized to conduct financial transactions. Approval of this item will add authorization for Jonathan Graham, the Interim City Manager and remove authorization for David A. Blackburn, the former City Manager.

The following employees will have authorization to conduct cash management functions and be designated as authorized signatories for the City:

Jonathan Graham – City Manager  
Lacy Borgeson – City Secretary

The following employees will have authorization to conduct cash management and investment functions, and be designated as Investment Officers for the City

Traci L. Barnard – Director of Finance  
Melissa Przybylski – Assistant Director of Finance  
Stacey Reisner – Treasury/Grants Manager  
Stacey Hawkins – Senior Accountant

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No fiscal impact.

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

[Resolution](#)



RESOLUTION NO. 2014-7471-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING CERTAIN CITY EMPLOYEES THE ABILITY TO CONDUCT INVESTMENT TRANSACTIONS, TRANSFER FUNDS, AND REPRESENT THE CITY IN OTHER FINANCIAL TRANSACTIONS; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

---

**Whereas,** the City Council desires that certain employees have the ability to conduct investment transactions, transfer funds and represent the City in other financial transactions, as outlined below;

**Whereas,** the following employees will have authorization to conduct cash management functions and be designated as authorized signatories for the City:

Jonathan Graham – City Manager  
Lacy Borgeson – City Secretary

**Whereas,** the following employees will have authorization to conduct cash management and investment functions, and be designated as Investment Officers for the City:

Traci L. Barnard – Director of Finance  
Melissa Przybylski – Assistant Director of Finance  
Stacey Reisner – Treasury/Grants Manager  
Stacey Hawkins – Senior Accountant

**Whereas,** the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:**

**Part 1:** The City Council authorizes Jonathan Graham, City Manager, and Lacy Borgeson, City Secretary, to conduct cash management functions and be designated as authorized signatories for the City of Temple.

**Part 2:** The City Council authorizes Traci L. Barnard, Director of Finance, Melissa Przybylski, Assistant Director of Finance, Stacey Reisner, Treasury/Grants Manager and Stacey Hawkins, Senior Accountant, to conduct cash management and investment functions and be designated as Investment Officers for the City of Temple.

**Part 3:** The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or his designee, to execute any documents, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, that may be necessary.

**Part 4:** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 4<sup>th</sup> day of **September**, 2014.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

---

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

---

Lacy Borgeson  
City Secretary

---

Kayla Landeros  
City Attorney



## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

---

09/04/14  
Item #5  
Regular Agenda  
Page 1 of 2

### **DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

Traci L. Barnard, Director of Finance

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** FIRST READING – PUBLIC HEARING: Consider adopting an ordinance authorizing an amendment to the Tax Increment Financing Reinvestment Zone No. 1 Financing and Project Plans to appropriate additional funds for Line 404, Santa Fe Plaza, and Line 401, Downtown Improvements in FY 2014.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Conduct public hearing and adopt ordinance as presented in item description, on first reading on September 4, 2014, and schedule second reading and final adoption for September 18, 2014.

**ITEM SUMMARY:** At their August 27, 2014 regular meeting, the Reinvestment Zone No. 1 Board approved the recommendation of this amendment. Below is a summary of the proposed Financing and Project Plans amendment.

### **Appropriating additional funds needed for the Santa Fe Plaza:**

**Line 404 – Santa Fe Plaza:** In the current adopted Financing and Project Plans, there is \$300,000 allocated for the Santa Fe Plaza design. Due to the expanded scope of the project, the cost for the professional services to design has increased to \$538,600. An additional \$238,600 is needed to fund the proposed professional services agreement with Kasberg, Patrick & Associates, LP.

**Line 353 – Lorraine Drive/Panda Drive Asphalt:** The project has been completed. There is currently \$270,494 fund remaining that can be reallocated to the Santa Fe Plaza project.

### **Appropriating additional funds needed for the Downtown Rail Safety Zones:**

**Line 401 – Downtown Improvements:** Council awarded construction to the low bidder, Legends Landscapes, LLC (Legends), on July 17th for the Downtown Rail Safety Zones. On August 19th, Legends confirmed that they will not execute the construction contract. On August 22nd, RM Rodriguez confirmed their willingness to honor their June 3rd bid price of \$590,887 and contract with the City to build the project.

There is currently \$564,597 available for the project. An additional \$26,290 is needed to fund the construction contract. Funds are also needed for ROW in the amount of \$9,980. In addition, we

recommend adding 5% contingency to the project budget. The total recommended amendment for additional construction funding, ROW and project contingency is \$66,000 to Line 401.

Since Legends will not execute the contract, the City will be making a claim against their performance bond which is equivalent to 5% of the contract amount, \$26,369. Those funds will be used to offset the increase in price for RM Rodriguez.

**Line 700 – Fund Balance:** On April 23, 2014, the Financing and Project Plans were amended to recognize additional tax increment received in FY 2014 of \$754,141. There is currently \$52,986 of the tax increment funds remaining that can be allocated to the Downtown Rail Safety Zones.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The proposed amendment allocates funding within the FY 2014 Financing/Project Plans as shown below:

- Increase Line 404, Santa Fe Plaza - \$238,600
  - Decrease Line 353, Lorraine Drive/Panda Drive Asphalt - \$238,600
- Increase Line 401, Downtown Improvements - \$66,000
  - Increase Line 14, Other Revenues (performance bond) - \$26,369
  - Decrease Line 700, Fund Balance (FY 14 Tax Increment) - \$39,631

**ATTACHMENTS:**

[Financing Plan](#)

[Summary Financing Plan with Detailed Project Plan](#)

[Ordinance](#)

**FINANCING PLAN**  
**Page 1 of 5**

DESCRIPTION		Y/E 9/30/14 Year 32	Y/E 9/30/15 Year 33	Y/E 9/30/16 Year 34	Y/E 9/30/17 Year 35	Y/E 9/30/18 Year 36	Y/E 9/30/19 Year 37	Y/E 9/30/20 Year 38	Y/E 9/30/21 Year 39	Y/E 9/30/22 Year 40
1	"Taxable Increment"	\$ 153,016,117	\$ 157,254,113	\$ 322,383,715	\$ 340,364,509	\$ 424,792,743	\$ 429,040,670	\$ 433,331,077	\$ 437,664,368	\$ 468,734,522
1	FUND BALANCE, Begin	\$ 30,501,761	\$ 2,219,170	\$ 1,500,369	\$ 2,191,724	\$ 2,210,260	\$ 2,164,127	\$ 2,131,939	\$ 2,132,324	\$ 2,145,611
2	Adjustments to Debt Service Reserve	1,765,643	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	Fund Balance Available for Appropriation	\$ 32,267,404	\$ 2,219,170	\$ 1,500,369	\$ 2,191,724	\$ 2,210,260	\$ 2,164,127	\$ 2,131,939	\$ 2,132,324	\$ 2,145,611
SOURCES OF FUNDS:										
4	Tax Revenues	5,602,698	4,908,567	13,233,921	13,777,927	16,158,502	16,307,892	16,458,775	16,611,168	17,096,375
6	Allowance for Uncollected Taxes	(72,728)	(73,629)	(198,509)	(206,669)	(242,378)	(244,618)	(246,882)	(249,168)	(256,446)
8	Interest Income-Other	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	40,000	40,000	30,000	10,000
10	Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12	License Fee - Central Texas Railway	36,000	36,000	36,000	36,000	36,000	36,000	36,000	36,000	36,000
14	Other Revenues	589,369	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
17	Bond Issue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
20	Total Sources of Funds	\$ 6,205,339	\$ 4,920,938	\$ 13,121,412	\$ 13,657,258	\$ 16,002,124	\$ 16,139,274	\$ 16,287,893	\$ 16,428,000	\$ 16,885,929
25	TOTAL AVAILABLE FOR APPROPRIATION	\$ 38,472,743	\$ 7,140,108	\$ 14,621,782	\$ 15,848,982	\$ 18,212,384	\$ 18,303,400	\$ 18,419,833	\$ 18,560,325	\$ 19,031,540
USE OF FUNDS:										
DEBT SERVICE										
26	2003 Bond Issue (\$11.740)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
27	2008 Bond Issue (\$16.010 mil)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
27	2009 Bond Refunding	1,479,969	1,499,769	1,508,775	1,510,150	1,488,750	1,485,000	-	-	-
28	2008 Bond Issue-Taxable (\$10.365 mil)	1,240,495	1,239,233	1,240,854	1,240,096	1,241,957	1,241,173	1,237,744	1,241,670	1,242,422
29	Debt Service - 2011A Issue (Refunding)	914,900	914,450	913,550	912,200	908,350	915,950	2,497,800	2,497,550	2,494,950
30	Debt Service - 2012 Issue (Refunding)	17,700	17,700	82,700	76,400	79,600	77,650	80,050	77,250	78,750
31	Debt Service - 2013 Issue (\$25.260 mil)	906,910	924,894	924,894	2,034,894	2,047,694	2,048,344	2,047,944	2,046,494	2,031,494
32	Issuance Costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
33	Refunding Bonds Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
34	Payment to Refunding Bond Agent	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
32	Bond Discount	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
35	Paying Agent Services	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200
40	Subtotal-Debt Service	4,561,174	4,597,246	4,671,973	5,774,940	5,767,551	5,769,317	5,864,738	5,864,164	5,848,816
OPERATING EXPENDITURES										
50	Prof Svcs/Proj Mgmt	212,638	175,000	175,000	175,000	175,000	175,000	175,000	175,000	175,100
53	Legal/Audit	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,300	1,300	1,300	1,300	1,300	1,300
54	Zone Park Maintenance [mowing, utilities, botanical supplies]	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000
55	Zone Park Maintenance [maintenance]	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
56	Rail Maintenance	211,799	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
58	Road/Signage Maintenance	233,077	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
60	Contractual Payments [TEDC - Marketing]	199,650	219,615	241,577	253,655	266,338	279,655	293,638	308,320	323,736
62	TISD-Reimbursement [per contract]	25,000	26,250	26,250	26,250	27,563	27,563	27,563	28,941	28,941
65	Subtotal-Operating Expenditures	1,058,364	797,065	819,027	831,205	845,201	858,518	872,501	888,561	904,077
70	TOTAL DEBT & OPERATING EXPENDITURES	\$ 5,619,538	\$ 5,394,311	\$ 5,491,000	\$ 6,606,145	\$ 6,612,752	\$ 6,627,835	\$ 6,737,239	\$ 6,752,725	\$ 6,752,893
80	Funds Available for Projects	\$ 32,853,205	\$ 1,745,797	\$ 9,130,782	\$ 9,242,837	\$ 11,599,633	\$ 11,675,565	\$ 11,682,594	\$ 11,807,600	\$ 12,278,648
PROJECTS										
150	Temple Industrial Park	9,900,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200	Corporate Campus Park	2,954,680	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
250	Bioscience Park	2,503,658	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
350	Northwest Loop 363 Improvements (TxDOT commitment)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
400	Synergy Park	893,875	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
450	Downtown	1,938,578	245,428	661,696	688,896	807,925	815,395	822,939	830,558	854,819
500	TMED	11,097,857	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
510	Airport Park	1,345,387	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
610	Public Improvements	-	-	6,277,362	6,343,681	8,627,581	8,728,231	8,727,331	8,831,431	9,247,881
	Subtotal-Projects	30,634,035	245,428	6,939,058	7,032,577	9,435,506	9,543,626	9,550,270	9,661,989	10,102,700
	TOTAL USE OF FUNDS	\$ 36,253,573	\$ 5,639,739	\$ 12,430,058	\$ 13,638,722	\$ 16,048,258	\$ 16,171,461	\$ 16,287,509	\$ 16,414,714	\$ 16,855,593
709	FUND BALANCE, End	\$ 2,219,170	\$ 1,500,369	\$ 2,191,724	\$ 2,210,260	\$ 2,164,127	\$ 2,131,939	\$ 2,132,324	\$ 2,145,611	\$ 2,175,948

## Summary Financing Plan with Detailed Project Plan

Project Plan - 08/27/14 - to Zone Board

## PROJECT PLAN

SUMMARY FINANCING PLAN									
	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
1 Beginning Available Fund Balance, Oct 1	\$ 30,501,761	\$ 2,219,170	\$ 1,500,369	\$ 2,191,724	\$ 2,210,260	\$ 2,164,127	\$ 2,131,939	\$ 2,132,324	\$ 2,145,611
20 Total Sources of Funds	6,205,339	4,920,938	13,121,412	13,657,258	16,002,124	16,139,274	16,287,893	16,428,000	16,885,929
2 Adjustments to Debt Service Reserve	1,765,643	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
25 Net Available for Appropriation	38,472,743	7,140,108	14,621,782	15,848,982	18,212,384	18,303,400	18,419,833	18,560,325	19,031,540
50/52 General Administrative Expenditures	213,838	176,200	176,200	176,300	176,300	176,300	176,300	176,300	176,400
54 Zone Park Maintenance (mowing, utilities, botanical supplies)	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000
55 Zone Park Maintenance (maintenance)	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
56 Rail Maintenance	211,799	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
58 Road/Signage Maintenance	233,077	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
60 Contractual Payments (TEDC - Marketing)	199,650	219,615	241,577	253,655	266,338	279,655	293,638	308,320	323,736
62 TISD-Reimbursement (per contract)	25,000	26,250	26,250	26,250	27,563	27,563	27,563	28,941	28,941
26 Debt Service - 2003 Issue (\$11.740 mil)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
27 Debt Service - 2009 Issue (Refunding)	1,479,969	1,499,769	1,508,775	1,510,150	1,488,750	1,485,000	-	-	-
28 Debt Service - 2008 Taxable Issue (\$10.365 mil)	1,240,495	1,239,233	1,240,854	1,240,096	1,241,957	1,241,173	1,237,744	1,241,670	1,242,422
29 Debt Service - 2011A Issue (Refunding)	914,900	914,450	913,550	912,200	908,350	915,950	2,497,800	2,497,550	2,494,950
30 Debt Service - 2012 Issue (Refunding)	17,700	17,700	82,700	76,400	79,600	77,650	80,050	77,250	78,750
31 Debt Service - 2013 Issue (\$25.260 mil)	906,910	924,894	924,894	2,034,894	2,047,694	2,048,344	2,047,944	2,046,494	2,031,494
32 Issuance Costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
32 Bond Discount	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
33 Paying Agent Services	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200
70 Total Debt & Operating Expenditures	5,619,538	5,394,311	5,491,000	6,606,145	6,612,752	6,627,835	6,737,239	6,752,725	6,752,893
80 Funds Available for Projects	\$ 32,853,205	\$ 1,745,797	\$ 9,130,782	\$ 9,242,837	\$ 11,599,633	\$ 11,675,565	\$ 11,682,594	\$ 11,807,600	\$ 12,278,648
PROJECT PLAN									
	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
<b>TEMPLE INDUSTRIAL PARK:</b>									
100 Northern "Y" Phase I	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
101 Trans-Load Grading (full site) (East)	185,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
102 Ladder Track Phase II	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
103 Pepper Creek Main Stem Regional Detention Pond	850,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
104 Research Pkwy (IH 35 to Wendland Ultimate)	2,705,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
105 Research Pkwy (Wendland to McLane Pkwy)	5,960,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
106 Northeast Utilities @ IH 35/Loop 363	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
150 Total North Zone/Rail Park (including Enterprise Park)	9,900,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>CORPORATE CAMPUS PARK:</b>									
155 Bioscience Trail Connection to Airport	750,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
156 McLane Pkwy/Research Pkwy Connection	704,680	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
157 Research Pkwy (McLane Pkwy to Central Point Pkwy)	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
200 Total Corporate Campus Park	2,954,680	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>BIO-SCIENCE PARK:</b>									
204 Pepper Creek Trail Connection to S&W	29,258	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
205 Bioscience Park Service Road & Utility Extensions	724,400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
207 Trail Landscaping, Irrigation and Lights	1,750,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
250 Total Bio-Science Park	2,503,658	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
350 Northwest Loop 363 Improvements (TxDOT commitment)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>SYNERGY PARK:</b>									
351 Lorraine Drive (Southeast Industrial Park) - [\$1.5M total project cost]	22,475	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
352 Entry Enhancement	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
353 Lorraine Drive/Panda Drive Asphalt	371,400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
354 Improvements/Contingency for Synergy Park	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
400 Total Synergy Park	893,875	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>DOWNTOWN:</b>									
401 Downtown Improvements [1999 Ordinance]	1,274,978	245,428	661,696	688,896	807,925	815,395	822,939	830,558	854,819
402 Rail Safety Zone Study	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
403 Lot Identification & Signage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
404 Santa Fe Plaza	538,600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
405 Downtown Master Plan	125,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
406 MLK Park	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
450 Total Downtown	1,938,578	245,428	661,696	688,896	807,925	815,395	822,939	830,558	854,819
<b>TMED:</b>									
451 TMED - 1st Street @ Temple College - STEP Grant Match	59,046	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
452 Master Plan Integration 2010	1,550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
453 TMED - 1st Street @ Loop 363 Design/Construction - Design only	71,420	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
454 TMED - Friars Creek Trail 5th Street to S&W Blvd. - [\$1.9M total project cost - DOE Grant of \$400K]	195,881	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
455 Avenue R - S&W Blvd, Ave R - 19th Intersections	1,962,640	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
456 Ave U from S&W Blvd to 1st St & 13th to 17th connector from Ave R to Loop 363	19,122	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
457 South 1st Street Improvements from the Temple College Apartments to Ave O	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
458 Loop 363 Frontage Rd (UPRR to 5th TIRZ portion)	6,326,548	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
459 Monumentation	520,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
460 Ave U TMED Ave. to 1st Street	1,275,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
461 TMED Master Plan (Health Care Campus)	125,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
462 TMED Master Plan & Thoroughfare Plan	55,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
463 Friars Creek Trail to Ave. R Trail	486,650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
464 Veteran's Memorial Blvd. Phase II	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
500 Total TMED	11,097,657	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>AIRPORT PARK:</b>									
501 Gateway Entrance Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
502 Airport Corporate Hangar Development/Improvements	25,387	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
503 Fuel Farm Loop Roadway	110,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
504 Airport Terminal Access Enhancement	115,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
505 Airport Entry Landscaping & Signage	230,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
506 Northwest Airport Parking & Entrance	865,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
507 East Airport Commercial Facility Improvements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
508 Corporate Hangar Phase II	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
550 Total Airport Park	1,345,387	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
610 Public Improvements	-	-	6,277,362	6,343,681	8,627,581	8,728,231	8,727,331	8,831,431	9,247,881
<b>Total Planned Project Expenditures</b>	<b>30,634,035</b>	<b>245,428</b>	<b>6,939,058</b>	<b>7,032,577</b>	<b>9,435,506</b>	<b>9,543,626</b>	<b>9,550,270</b>	<b>9,661,989</b>	<b>10,102,700</b>
700 Available Fund Balance at Year End	\$ 2,219,170	\$ 1,500,369	\$ 2,191,724	\$ 2,210,260	\$ 2,164,127	\$ 2,131,939	\$ 2,132,324	\$ 2,145,611	\$ 2,175,948

ORDINANCE NO. 2014-4683

AN ORDINANCE BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING AN AMENDMENT TO THE TAX INCREMENT FINANCING REINVESTMENT ZONE NO. 1 FINANCING AND PROJECT PLANS TO APPROPRIATE ADDITIONAL FUNDS FOR LINE 404, SANTA FE PLAZA, AND LINE 401, DOWNTOWN IMPROVEMENTS IN FISCAL YEAR 2014; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE; DECLARING FINDINGS OF FACT; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

---

**Whereas**, the City Council (the "Council") of the City of Temple, Texas, (the "City") created Reinvestment Zone Number One, City of Temple, Texas (the "Zone") by Ordinance No. 1457 adopted on September 16, 1982;

**Whereas**, the Council adopted a Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for the Zone by Ordinance No. 1525 adopted on December 22, 1983, and thereafter amended such plans by Ordinance No. 1664 adopted on June 20, 1985, Ordinance No. 1719 adopted on November 21, 1985, Ordinance No. 1888 adopted on December 21, 1987, Ordinance No. 1945 adopted on October 20, 1988; Ordinance No. 1961 adopted on December 1, 1988; Ordinance No. 2039 adopted on April 19, 1990; Ordinance No. 91-2119 adopted on December 5, 1991; Ordinance No. 92-2138 adopted on April 7, 1992; Ordinance No. 94-2260 adopted on March 3, 1994; Ordinance No. 95-2351 adopted on June 15, 1995; Ordinance No. 98-2542 adopted on February 5, 1998; Ordinance No. 98-2582 adopted on November 19, 1998; Ordinance No. 99-2619 adopted on March 18, 1999; Ordinance No. 99-2629 adopted on May 6, 1999; Ordinance No. 99-2631 adopted on May 20, 1999; Ordinance No. 99-2647 adopted on August 19, 1999; Ordinance No. 99-2678 adopted on December 16, 1999; Ordinance No. 2000-2682 adopted on January 6, 2000; Ordinance No. 2000-2729 adopted on October 19, 2000; Ordinance No. 2001-2772 adopted on June 7, 2001; Ordinance No. 2001-2782 adopted on July 19, 2001; Ordinance No. 2001-2793 adopted on September 20, 2001; Ordinance No. 2001-2807 on November 15, 2001; Ordinance No. 2001-2813 on December 20, 2001; Ordinance No. 2002-2833 on March 21, 2002; Ordinance No. 2002-2838 on April 18, 2002; Ordinance No. 2002-3847 on June 20, 2002; Ordinance No. 2002-3848 on June 20, 2002; Ordinance No. 2002-3868 on October 17, 2002; Ordinance No. 2003- 3888 on February 20, 2003; Ordinance No. 2003-3894 on April 17, 2003; Ordinance No 2003-3926 on September 18, 2003; Ordinance No. 2004-3695 on July 1, 2004; Ordinance No. 2004-3975 on August 19, 2004; Ordinance No. 2004-3981 on September 16, 2004; Ordinance No. 2005-4001 on May 5, 2005; Ordinance No. 2005-4038 on September 15, 2005; Ordinance No. 2006-4051 on January 5, 2006; Ordinance No. 2006-4076 on the 18<sup>th</sup> day of May, 2006; Ordinance No. 2006-4118; Ordinance No. 2007-4141 on the 19<sup>th</sup> day of April, 2007; Ordinance No. 2007-4155 on July 19, 2007; Ordinance No. 2007-4172 on the 20<sup>th</sup> day of September, 2007; Ordinance No. 2007-4173 on October 25, 2007; Ordinance No. 2008-4201 on the 21<sup>st</sup> day of February, 2008; and Ordinance No. 2008-4217 the 15<sup>th</sup> day of May, 2008; Ordinance No. 2008-4242 the 21<sup>st</sup> day of August, 2009; Ordinance No. 2009-4290 on the 16<sup>th</sup> day of April, 2009; Ordinance No. 2009-4294 on the 21<sup>st</sup> day of May, 2009; Ordinance No. 2009-4316 on the 17<sup>th</sup> day of September, 2009; Ordinance No. 2009-4320 on the 15<sup>th</sup> day of October, 2009; Ordinance No. 2010-4338 on the 18<sup>th</sup> day of February, 2010; Ordinance No. 2010-4371 on the 19<sup>th</sup> day of August, 2010; Ordinance No.

2010-4405 on November 4, 2010; Ordinance No. 2011-4429 on March 17, 2011; Ordinance No. 2011-4455 on July 21, 2011; Ordinance No. 2011-4477 on October 20, 2011; Ordinance No. 2012-4540 on June 21, 2012; and Ordinance No. 2012-4546 on July 19, 2012; Ordinance No. 2012-4554 on September 20, 2012; Ordinance No. 2012-4566 on November 15, 2012; Ordinance No. 2013-4595 on June 20, 2013; Ordinance No. 2014-4665 on May 15, 2014; Ordinance No. 2014-4683;

**Whereas**, the Board of Directors of the Zone has adopted an additional amendment to the Reinvestment Zone Financing and Project Plans for the Zone and forwarded such amendment to the Council for appropriate action;

**Whereas**, the Council finds it necessary to amend the Reinvestment Zone Financing and Project Plans for the Zone to include financial information as hereinafter set forth;

**Whereas**, the Council finds that it is necessary and convenient to the implementation of the Reinvestment Zone Financing and Project Plans, including the additional amendment, to establish and provide for an economic development program within the meaning of Article III, Section 52-a of the Texas Constitution ("Article III, Section 52-a"), Section 311.010(h) of the Texas Tax Code and Chapter 380 of the Texas Local Government Code to develop and diversify the economy of the Zone, eliminate unemployment and underemployment in the Zone and develop or expand transportation, business and commercial activity in the Zone including programs to make grants and loans of Zone assets or from the tax increment fund of the Zone in an aggregate amount not to exceed the amount of the tax increment produced by the City and paid into the tax increment fund for the Zone for activities that benefit the Zone and stimulate business and commercial activity in the Zone as further determined by the City;

**Whereas**, the Council further finds that the acquisition of the land and real property assembly costs as described in the additional amendment to the Reinvestment Zone Financing and Project Plans are necessary and convenient to the implementation of the Reinvestment Zone Financing and Project Plans and will help develop and diversify the economy of the Zone, eliminate unemployment and underemployment in the Zone and develop or expand transportation, business and commercial activity in the Zone by providing land for development of future business and commercial activity, attracting additional jobs within the City and attracting additional sales and other taxes within the City; and

**Whereas**, the Council finds that such amendment to the Reinvestment Zone Financing and Project Plans is feasible and conforms to the Comprehensive Plan of the City, and that this action will promote economic development within the City of Temple.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS THAT:

**Part 1: Findings.** The statements contained in the preamble of this ordinance are true and correct and are adopted as findings of fact hereby.



**Part 2: Reinvestment Zone Financing and Project Plans.** The amendment to the Tax Increment Financing Reinvestment Zone No. 1 Financing Plan, heretofore adopted by the Board of Directors of the Zone and referred to in the preamble of this ordinance, is hereby approved and adopted, as set forth in the Amendments to Reinvestment Zone Number 1, City of Temple, Texas, attached hereto as Exhibits A and B.

**Part 3: Plans Effective.** The Financing Plan and Project Plans for the Zone heretofore in effect shall remain in full force and effect according to the terms and provisions thereof, except as specifically amended hereby.

**Part 4: Copies to Taxing Units.** The City Secretary shall provide a copy of the amendment to the Reinvestment Zone Financing and Project Plans to each taxing unit that taxes real property located in the Zone.

**Part 5: Economic Development Program.** The Council hereby establishes an economic development program for the Zone in accordance with Article III, Section 52-a of the Texas Constitution, Section 311.010(h) of the Texas Tax Code and Chapter 380 of the Texas Local Government Code to develop and diversify the economy of the Zone, eliminate unemployment and underemployment in the Zone and develop or expand transportation, business and commercial activity in the Zone including a program to make grants and loans of Zone assets or from the tax increment fund of the Zone in accordance with the provisions of Article III, Section 52-a, Chapter 311 of the Texas Tax Code and Chapter 380 of the Texas Local Government Code as directed and authorized by the Council. The Council hereby further directs and authorizes the Board of Directors of the Zone to utilize tax increment reinvestment zone bond proceeds to acquire the land and pay other real property assembly costs as set forth in the additional amendment attached hereto to help develop and diversify the economy of the Zone and develop or expand business and commercial activity in the Zone in accordance with Article III, Section 52-a, Chapter 311 of the Texas Tax Code and Chapter 380 of the Texas Local Government Code.

**Part 6: Severability.** It is hereby declared to be the intention of the City Council that the sections, paragraphs, sentences, clauses and phrases of this ordinance are severable and, if any phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section of this ordinance should be declared invalid by the final judgment or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, such invalidity shall not affect any of the remaining phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs and sections of this ordinance, since the same would have been enacted by the City Council without the incorporation in this ordinance of any such invalid phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section.

**Part 7: Effective Date.** This ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Temple, Texas, and it is accordingly so ordained.

**Part 8: Open Meetings.** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this ordinance is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meeting Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED on First Reading and Public Hearing on the **4<sup>th</sup>** day of **September**, 2014.

PASSED AND APPROVED on Second Reading on the **18<sup>th</sup>** day of **September**, 2014.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

---

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

---

Lacy Borgeson  
City Secretary

---

Kayla Landeros  
City Attorney



## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

---

09/04/14  
Item #6  
Regular Agenda  
Page 1 of 1

### **DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

Kevin Beavers, Director of Parks and Leisure Services

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Consider a resolution renaming the former Visitor Center, located in the parking plaza of City Hall, to the Fred Poteet Building.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt resolution as presented in item description

**ITEM SUMMARY:** At the May 2014 Parks and Leisure Services Advisory Board meeting, the Board discussed the request from Parks and Leisure Services Staff to rename the old Visitor Center to the Fred Poteet Building. The policy states in part, "The Parks and Leisure Services Advisory Board is to review requests for naming a park and parks' facilities and make a recommendation to the City Council".

Some of the evaluation criteria for the naming process are:

- Fine moral character
- Nature of the contributions compliments or supports the mission of the Parks and Leisure Department
- Substantial contribution, whether consisting of volunteer service, the provision of land, or monetary donation
- Proposed name commemorating the deceased person shall be considered only if the living next of kin have approved the request

We have often stated that our Department has more work to do than we have staff. We could not accomplish our mission without volunteers. Mr. Poteet was the shining star of volunteers. Mr. Poteet volunteered at the Visitor Center from February 4, 2003 until he became ill during the fall of 2011. During this time, he accumulated approximately 8500 hours of volunteer service. This is equivalent to approximately \$68,000. The standard that he set for others to follow is recognized at the annual Parks and Leisure Services volunteer appreciation dinner where the top winner is given the "Fred Poteet Volunteer of the Year" award.

Mr. Poteet passed away on August 15, 2012. On April 19, 2014, Fred Poteet, III, who is the son of Mr. Poteet was contacted and gave his approval of naming the building after his Dad

After some brief discussion, the item was tabled. Per the Parks and Leisure Services' Department policy, after a public meeting is held, there shall be a 30 day period allowed for public comment. All comments should be directed to the Director of Parks and Leisure Services.

The Parks and Leisure Services Board met on June 24, 2014 for their regularly scheduled meeting. After hearing that there were no comments from the public during the 30 day comment period, the Parks and Leisure Advisory Board unanimously approved the request to rename the previous Visitor Center to the Fred Poteet Building. The Parks and Leisure Services Board is requesting approval from City Council.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** N/A

**ATTACHMENTS:**

[Resolution](#)

RESOLUTION NO. 2014-7472-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, RENAMING THE CITY'S PREVIOUS VISITOR CENTER, LOCATED IN THE PARKING PLAZA OF CITY HALL, TO THE FRED POTEET BUILDING; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

---

**Whereas**, at the May 2014 Parks and Leisure Services Advisory Board meeting, the Board discussed, at the request from the Parks and Leisure Services staff, to rename the old Visitor Center to the Fred Poteet Building;

**Whereas**, the policy states in part, "The Parks and Leisure Services Advisory Board is to review requests for naming a park and park's facilities and make a recommendation to the City Council;"

**Whereas**, some of the evaluation criteria for the renaming process are:

- Fine moral character;
- Nature of the contributions, compliments, or supports the mission of the Parks and Leisure Services department;
- Substantial contribution, whether consisting of volunteer service, the provision of land, or monetary donation; and
- Proposed name commemorating the deceased person shall be considered only if the living next of kin have approved the request;

**Whereas**, Mr. Fred Poteet was the shining star of volunteers and he volunteered at the Visitor Center from February 4, 2003 until he became ill during the fall of 2011 – during this time, he accumulated approximately 8500 volunteer hours, which is the equivalent to approximately \$68,000;

**Whereas**, the standard that Mr. Poteet set for others to follow is recognized at the annual Parks and Leisure Services volunteer appreciation dinner where the top winner is given the 'Fred Poteet Volunteer of the Year' award;

**Whereas**, Mr. Poteet passed away of August 15, 2012 and on April 19, 2014, Fred Poteet, III, who is the son of Mr. Poteet, was contacted by the Parks staff and gave his approval to name the building after his dad;

**Whereas**, the Parks and Leisure Services Board met on June 24, 2014 for their regularly scheduled meeting and after hearing that there were no comments from the public during the 30-day comment period, the Board unanimously approved the request to rename the previous Visitor Center to the Fred Poteet Building – staff recommends Council rename the previous Visitor Center to the Fred Poteet Building; and

**Whereas**, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:**

**Part 1:** The City Council authorizes the previous Visitor Center, located in the parking plaza of City Hall, be renamed the Fred Poteet Building.

**Part 2:** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 4<sup>th</sup> day of **September**, 2014.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

---

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

---

Lacy Borgeson  
City Secretary

---

Kayla Landeros  
City Attorney



## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

---

09/04/14  
Item #7  
Regular Agenda  
Page 1 of 1

### **DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

Kevin Beavers, Director of Parks and Leisure Services

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Consider a resolution renaming Lions Trail located in Lions Park to the Charles Lee Stout Memorial Trail.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

**ITEM SUMMARY:** At the May 2014 Parks and Leisure Services Advisory Board meeting, the Board discussed the request from Lions Club President, Mike Hamby, to rename Lions Trail to the Charles Lee Stout Memorial Trail. The policy states in part, "The Parks and Leisure Services Advisory Board is to review requests for naming a park and parks' facilities and make a recommendation to the City Council".

Some of the evaluation criteria for the naming process are:

- Fine moral character
- Demonstrated leadership abilities
- Nature of the contributions compliments or supports the mission of the Parks and Leisure Department
- Proposed name commemorating the deceased person shall be considered only if the living next of kin have approved the request

Listed below are some of the accomplishments attributed to Mr. Stout:

- Community leader with 35 years of service to the City of Temple, Lions Club, Lions Camp in Kerrville, Ronald McDonald House, Salvation Army, and many more.
- Held almost every position within the Lions Club including Secretary, President, and District Governor
- Served on the Parks and Leisure Services Advisory Board 1998-2005
- Was instrumental in the creation and naming of the Lions Junction Water Park

Mike Hamby talked with Carol Stout and she has given her approval of the recognition.

After some brief discussion, the item was tabled. Per the Parks and Leisure Services' Department policy, after a public meeting is held, there shall be a 30 day period allowed for public comment. All comments should be directed to the Director of Parks and Leisure Services.

The Parks and Leisure Services Board met on June 24, 2014 for their regularly scheduled meeting. After hearing that there were no comments from the public during the 30 day comment period, the Parks and Leisure Advisory Board unanimously approved the request to rename the trail in Lions Park to the Charles Lee Stout Memorial Trail. The Parks and Leisure Services Board is requesting approval from City Council.

Parks and Leisure Services staff also believes Mr. Stout exceeded the standards aforementioned.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** N/A

**ATTACHMENTS:**

[Resolution](#)



RESOLUTION NO. 2014-7473-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, RENAMING LIONS TRAIL, LOCATED IN LIONS PARK, TO THE CHARLES LEE STOUT MEMORIAL TRAIL; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

---

**Whereas**, at the May 2014 Parks and Leisure Services Advisory Board meeting, the Board discussed, at the request from Lions Club President, Mike Hamby, to rename Lions Trail to the Charles Lee Stout Memorial Trail;

**Whereas**, the policy states in part, “The Parks and Leisure Services Advisory Board is to review requests for naming a park and parks’ facilities and make a recommendation to the City Council;”

**Whereas**, some of the evaluation criteria for the renaming process are:

- Fine moral character;
- Demonstrated leadership abilities;
- Nature of the contributions, compliments, or supports the mission of the Parks and Leisure Services department; and
- Proposed name commemorating the deceased person shall be considered only if the living next of kin have approved the request;

**Whereas**, the many contributions of Mr. Charles Lee Stout are:

- Community leader with 35 years of service to the City of Temple, Lions Club, Lions Camp in Kerrville, Ronald McDonald House, Salvation Army, and many more;
- Held almost every position with the Lions Club including Secretary, President, and District Governor;
- Served on the Parks and Leisure Services Advisory Board from 1998 – 2005; and
- Was instrumental in the creation and naming of the Lions Junction Water Park;

**Whereas**, Lions Club President, Mike Hamby, spoke with Mrs. Carol Stout and she has given her approval of the recognition and the Parks and Leisure Services staff also believes Mr. Stout exceeded the standards aforementioned;

**Whereas**, the Parks and Leisure Services Board met on June 24, 2014 for their regularly scheduled meeting and after hearing that there were no comments from the public during the 30-day comment period, the Board unanimously approved the request to rename Lions Trail in Lions Park to the Charles Lee Stout Memorial Trail – staff recommends Council rename the previous Visitor Center to the Fred Poteet Building; and

**Whereas**, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:**

**Part 1:** The City Council authorizes the renaming of Lions Trail in Lions Park to the Charles Lee Stout Memorial Trail.

**Part 2:** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 4<sup>th</sup> day of **September**, 2014.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

---

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

---

Lacy Borgeson  
City Secretary

---

Kayla Landeros  
City Attorney



## **COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM**

---

09/04/14  
Item #8  
Regular Agenda  
Page 1 of 2

### **DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

Daniel A. Dunn, Mayor

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Consider adopting a resolution appointing members to the following City boards and commissions:

- (A) Airport Advisory Board – two members to fill expiring terms through September 1, 2017
- (B) Animal Services Advisory Board – one member to fill an expired term through September 1, 2016; one member to fill an expiring term through September 1, 2017; one municipal official as a standing appointment; and appoint Chair for the period of September 1, 2014 through August 31, 2015
- (C) Civil Service Commission - one member to fill expiring term through September 1, 2017
- (D) Library Board – one member to fill an unexpired term through September 1, 2015; three members to fill unexpired terms through September 1, 2016; and three members to fill expiring terms through September 1, 2017
- (E) Planning & Zoning Commission – three members to fill expiring terms through September 1, 2017
- (F) Reinvestment Zone No. 1 Board of Directors – six members to fill expiring terms through September 1, 2016
- (G) Temple Economic Development Corporation – three members to fill expiring terms through September 1, 2017
- (H) Temple Public Safety Advisory Board – three members to fill expiring terms through September 1, 2017

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

**ITEM SUMMARY:** The City Council adopted a resolution in June, 2003, establishing policies governing the appointment and training of citizens to City boards. In accordance with that resolution, appointments to the above stated boards are to be made at the second regular meeting in August, with an effective date of September 1, 2012.

Please see the attached summary listing which has been updated to include all applications received for board appointments.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** N/A

**ATTACHMENTS:**

[Board Application Summary-To Be Provided](#)